

## Angel Broking Limited

#### (Formerly Angel Broking Pvt. Ltd.)

**ANNUAL REPORT** 2018-2019

THE





DIRECTORS' REPORT

#### To The Members, Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Your Directors are pleased to present the 23<sup>rd</sup> Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company together with the financial statements for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019.

### 1. FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF THE COMPANY:

Amount (₹ in million)

Financial Highlights	Standalon	e	Consolidat	ed
Financial inginights	2018-19	2017-18	2018-19	2017-18
Total Revenue	7,621.97	7,522.61	7,900.51	7,843.89
Total Expenditure	5,636.88	5,020.85	5,797.71	5,164.76
Profit before Interest,	1,985.09	2,501.76	2,102.80	2,679.13
Depreciation and Tax			(20.02	046.00
Finance Cost	649.12	887.07	678.97	946.90
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	118.52	124.94	136.17	145.28
Profit Before Tax	1,217.45	1,489.75	1,287.66	1,586.94
Tax expense	431.28	471.25	458.07	507.65
Profit After Tax	786.17	1,018.50	829.59	1,079.29
Balance profit as at the beginning of the year	2,669.67	1,310.18	2,818.63	1,984.76
Less: Assets useful life adjustment	-	-	-	-
Add: Acquired on Merger	·	576.11	-	-
Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss	3,455.84	2,904.79	3,648.22	3,064.05
Appropriations:				105.05
Interim Dividend	194.39	195.35	194.39	195.35
Corporate Tax on Interim Dividend	39.96	39.77	39.96	39.77
Transfer to General Reserve / Statutory Reserves	-	-	9.89	10.29
Balance in Statement of Profit and Loss at the end of the year	3,221.49	2,669.67	3,403.99	2,818.63
Earnings Per Share (in Rs)	10.92	14.18	11.52	15.03



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th EDOr, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruit Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com



# (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

#### 2. DIVIDEND:

Your Board of Directors had declared and paid 3 (three) Interim Dividends during the financial year 2018-19. The 1<sup>st</sup> Interim Dividend was declared on 11<sup>th</sup> July, 2018 at the rate of 9% (i.e. Rs 0.90 per equity share), 2<sup>nd</sup> Interim Dividend was declared on 01<sup>st</sup> November, 2018 at the rate of 9% (i.e. Rs 0.90 per equity share) and 3<sup>rd</sup> Interim Dividend was declared on 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2019 at the rate of 9% (i.e. Rs 0.90 per equity share). The dividend payout is in accordance with the Company's Dividend Distribution Policy as available on our website *www.angelbroking.com*.

#### 3. RESERVE & SURPLUS:

Out of the total profit of ₹786.17 million for the financial year 2018-19, Nil amount is proposed to be transferred to the General Reserve.

#### 4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPANY'S WORKING DURING THE YEAR:

Your Directors have pleasure to inform you that your Company was ranked 7<sup>th</sup> by The National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("**NSE**") for active clients count amongst all brokers and ranked 1<sup>st</sup> amongst the independent full service brokers, during the financial year 2018-19.

Your Company's gross revenues increased from ₹ 7,522.61 million in financial year 2017-18 to ₹7,621.97 million, whilst the Profit Before Tax (PBT) decreased from Rs 1489.75 million to Rs 1217.46 million in the financial year 2018-19. This decrease in PBT is primarily attributable to the higher client acquisition spend during the year.

During the financial year 2018-19, your Company achieved higher Average Daily Turnover (ADTO) and consequently increased its Cash and Commodity ADTO market share in the retail segment.

#### 5. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Board of Directors to the best of their knowledge, belief and ability and explanations obtained by them confirm that:

a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and there are no material departures from prescribed accounting standards;

b) we have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period;

c) proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andherr (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

detecting fraud and other irregularities;

d) the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis; and

e) proper systems have been devised to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

f) the directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### 6. CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS :

There was no change in the nature of the business of the Company during the financial year.

#### 7. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS:

There were no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company between the end of the financial year 2018-19 and the date of this report.

However, during the financial year 2018-2019, the Company alongwith the acquirer has entered into a Share Purchase Agreement ("**SPA**") with Angel Wellness Private Limited ("**AWPL**"), wholly owned subsidiary of the Company agreeing to purchase, the shares of AWPL against payment of the Consideration in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set out in the said SPA.

#### 8. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS IN THE CURRENT YEAR:

The Company has converted into public limited company w.e.f. 28<sup>th</sup> June, 2018 via a Certificate of Incorporation, issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra.

Your Company has filed draft red herring prospectus dated  $3^{rd}$  September, 2018 (the "**DRHP**") with Securities and Exchange Board of India ("**SEBI**") on 4<sup>th</sup> September, 2018, in connection with the proposed initial public offering of the equity shares of face value of ₹10 each aggregating up to ₹6,000 million, comprising of a fresh issue aggregating up to ₹3,000 million (the "**Fresh Issue**") and an offer for sale aggregating up to ₹3,000 million.

#### 9. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:

As required pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 extract of annual return in Form MGT 9 is appended as *Annexure I* to this report.

Form MGT-9 will also be available on our website <u>www.angelbroking.com.</u>

Denah. Ditath





CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





#### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

#### **10. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEES:**

The Board met 8 (Eight) times in financial year 2018-19 viz. 16<sup>th</sup> April, 2018, 26<sup>th</sup> April, 2018, 11<sup>th</sup> May, 2018, 14<sup>th</sup> May, 2018, 14<sup>th</sup> May, 2018, 01<sup>st</sup> November, 2018 and 13<sup>th</sup> February, 2019.

#### **Committee Meetings:**

Sr. No.	Name of the Committee	No. of meetings held during financial year 2018-19
1.	Audit Committee	6
2.	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee	. 1
3.	Investment Committee	4
4.	Angel Grievance Redressal Committee	4
5.	Loan, Investment And Borrowing Committee	8
6.	Risk Management Committee	1
7.	Nomination, Remuneration and Compensation Committee	2
8.	Executive Committee	15
9.	IPO Committee	2

#### **11. STATUTORY AUDITORS:**

At the 21<sup>st</sup> Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company held on 11<sup>th</sup> September, 2017, the Members approved the appointment of M/s. S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP (Firm Registration Number - 301003E/E300005) as the Statutory Auditors of the Company, for a period of 5 (five) years i.e. till the conclusion of the Company's 26<sup>th</sup> AGM i.e. 2021-2022. Pursuant to the notification issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated 7<sup>th</sup> May, 2018, ratification of appointment of auditors is not required when auditors are appointed for a period of five years.

### 12. APPOINTMENT AND RESIGNATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

Following changes took place in the Directorship of the Company during the financial year 2018-19:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Date	Nature of Change
1	Mr. Lalit Thakkar (DIN: 00004820)	Non-Executive Director	11 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018	Resignation
2	Mr. Ketan Shah (DIN: 01765743)	Non-Executive Director	11 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018	Appointment
3	Mr. Uday Sankar Roy (DIN: 00424332)	Non-Executive Independent Director	14 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018	Appointment
4	Mr. Kamalji Sahay	Non-Executive	14 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018	Appointment

Jenen. Arath





CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com



# Angel Broking Limited

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

	(DIN: 01683762)	Independent Director			
5	Ms. Anisha Motwani	Non-Executive	14 <sup>th</sup> May, 2018	Appointment	
	(DIN: 06943493)	Independent Director			

#### **13. DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS:**

All the Independent Directors have submitted the declaration of independence, as required pursuant to the provisions of Section 149(7) of the Act, stating that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act and are not disqualified from continuing as Independent Directors.

#### **14. AUDIT COMMITTEE:**

The Audit Committee of the Board provides reassurance to the Board on the existence of an effective internal control environment that ensures:

- efficiency and effectiveness of operations.
- safeguarding of assets and adequacy of provisions for all liabilities.
- reliability of financial and other management information and adequacy of disclosures.
- compliance with all relevant statutes.

#### **15.COMPOSITION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE:**

The Company has constituted an Audit Committee in terms of the requirements of the Act. The details of the same are as under:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Position Held
1	Mr. Uday Sankar Roy	Non-Executive Independent Director	Chairman
2	Mr. Kamlaji Sahay	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
3	Mr. Vinay Agrawal	Director	Member

#### 16. SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES:

As on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, the Company has 5 (five) direct subsidiaries. During the financial year, the Board of Directors has reviewed the affairs of the subsidiaries. The consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, and forms part of this Annual Report.

ench. eltath





CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com



# (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

A statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of our subsidiaries in the prescribed format AOC-1 is appended as *Annexure II* to the Board's report. The statement also provides the details of performance and financial positions of each of the subsidiaries.

### 17. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES :

The Board of Directors has approved a policy on transactions with related parties pursuant to the recommendation of the Audit Committee. The Policy is also available on the website of the Company viz. https://www.angelbroking.com. The Policy intends to ensure that proper reporting; approval and disclosure processes are in place for all transactions between the Company and the related parties.

Particulars of contracts or arrangements with related parties referred to in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act 2013, in the prescribed Form AOC-2, is appended as *Annexure III* to the Board's Report.

## 18. DETAILS OF POLICY DEVELOPED AND IMPLEMENTED BY THE COMPANY ON ITS CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) INITIATIVES:

As per the Companies Act, 2013, as prescribed, companies shall spend at least 2% of the average net profits of the Company's three immediately preceding financial year.

Accordingly, the Company has spent ₹16.05 million towards the CSR activities in financial year 2018-19.

Your Company has undertaken CSR activities for providing healthcare facilities to the medically deprived tribal masses, to Sau Mathurabai Bhausaheb Thorat Seva Bhavi Trust, Taluka Sangamner, District Ahmednagar, a charitable trust.

Details about the CSR policy are available on our website <u>www.angelbroking.com</u>. The report on the CSR activities of the Company is appended as *Annexure IV* to the Board's report.

#### **19. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES:**

Statement containing the names of employees employed throughout the financial year in receipt of remuneration of one crore and two lakh rupees or more or employed for part of the year in receipt of eight lakhs and fifty thousand rupees or more a month, under Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014 is enclosed as *Annexure V* to the Board's Report.

#### 20. RETIREMENT BY ROTATION:

In terms of Section 152 of the Act, Mr. Dinesh Thakkar (DIN:00004382) would retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting ("**AGM**") and is eligible for re-appointment. Mr. Dinesh Thakkar (DIN:00004382) has offered himself for re-appointment.

Cerun. errar



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

The Board has recommended his re-appointment.

#### **21. SECRETARIAL AUDITOR:**

Your Board has appointed M/s Alwyn Jay & Co., Practising Company Secretaries, to conduct secretarial audit of the Company for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019. The Report of M/s Alwyn Jay & Co is provided in the Annexure VI forming part of this Report, pursuant to Section 204 of the Act.

## 22. COMPANY'S POLICY RELATING TO DIRECTORS APPOINTMENT, PAYMENT OF REMUNERATION AND DISCHARGE OF THEIR DUTIES:

The Company has adopted a policy relating to appointment of Directors, payment of Managerial Remuneration, Directors qualifications, positive attributes, independence of Directors and other related matters as provided under section 178 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 23. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:

The Company has reconstituted its Risk Management Committee due to the resignation and appointment of officials who were members of the Committee. The constitution of the Risk Management Committee as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 was as follows:

Sr. No.	Name	Position held	
1	Mr. Vinay Agrawal	Chairman	
2	Mr. Dinesh Thakkar	Member	
3	Mr. Ketan Shah	Member	
4	Mr. Uday Sankar Roy	Member	

The Committee has developed and implemented a Risk Management Policy for the Company which *inter alia* includes procedures for identification of elements of risk and mitigation thereof.

#### 24. SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS:

During the year, significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future are as under:

Order of Regional Director, Western Region, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, dated 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2018, in the matter of application filed by our company for condonation of delay and extension of time for filing the particulars of creation of charges vide SRN G85176030 dated 27<sup>th</sup> April, 2018, in favour of Kotak Mahindra Prime Limited

ener.



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

(Charge holder) having been filed under section 87 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Registration of Charges) Rules, 2014. Condonation for delay and extension of time for filing of the form was granted subject to the payment of ₹ 50,000/- (Rupees Fifty thousand only). A copy of the order along with Form INC-28 was filed on 01<sup>st</sup> June, 2018.

#### 25. BOARD EVALUATION:

The Company has approved and adopted a Board Evaluation Policy on 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019 as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

#### 26. CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL:

There was no change in the share capital during the financial year 2018-19.

The authorised share capital of the Company as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 was ₹ 100,00,000,000/- (Rupees One Hundred crores)

The paid up share capital of the Company as on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 was ₹ 71,99,50,030/- (Rupees Seventy one crores ninety nine lakhs fifty thousand and thirty only)

## 27. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013:

Loans, guarantees and investments covered under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 form part of the notes to the financial statements.

#### 28. DEPOSITS:

The Company has not accepted any fixed deposits and, as such, no amount of principal or interest was outstanding as of the Balance Sheet date.

#### 29. REPORTING OF FRAUD:

There are no frauds on or by the Company which were required to be reported by the Statutory Auditors of the Company.

## 30. DISCLOSURE UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013:

The Company has in place a policy for prevention of sexual harassment in accordance with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of women at workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013.

Denesh. Altas



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com



# Angel Broking Limited

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

## Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

The Company has reconstituted its Internal Complaints and the Appeals Committee, set up to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment.

The constitution of the Internal Complaints and the Appeals Committee as on 31st March, 2019 was as follows:

#### Internal Complaints Committee:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Position Held
1.	Anita D'Souza	Deputy Vice President	Chairperson/Presiding Officer
2.	Naheed Patel	Company Secretary	Member
3.	Vineet Agrawal	Chief Financial Officer	Member
4.	Nilesh Gokral	Chief Operating Officer	Member
5.	Shabnam Kazi	External Member	Member

#### Appeals Committee:

Sr. No.	Name	Designation	Position Held
1.	Camillia Sequiera	Vice President	Chairperson/Presiding Officer
2.	Pramita Shetty	Deputy Vice President	Member
3.	Bhavin Parekh	Senior Vice President	Member
4.	Ketan Shah	Chief Revenue Officer	Member
5.	Pratibha Naitthani	External Member	Member

All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy.

Following are the details of the complaints received by the Company during the financial year 2018-19:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Number
1	No. of complaints received	2



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Denen. Alta

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com



# Angel Broking Limited

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

2	No. of complaints disposed of	0
3	No. of cases pending for more than 90 days	0

### **31.WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY/ VIGIL MECHANISM:**

Pursuant to Rule 7 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 read with Section 177(9) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("**Act**") the Company has adopted a Vigil Mechanism Framework ("Framework"), under which the Whistle Blower Investigation Committee ("the Committee") has been set up. The objective of the Framework is to establish a redressal forum, which addresses all concerns raised on questionable practices and through which the Directors and employees can raise actual or suspected violations.

The mechanism framed by the Company is in compliance with requirement of the Act and available on the website <u>https://www.angelbroking.com</u>.

## 32. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREGIN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO:

(A) Information on Conservation of energy as prescribed under Section 134(3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is not applicable to the present activities of the Company and hence no annexure forms part of this report.

(B) Technology Absorption: The management keeps itself abreast of the technological advancements in the industry and has adopted the state of the art transaction, billing and accounting systems and also risk management solutions.

(C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo for the period under review was Nil.

#### 33. INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROL:

The Board has adopted the policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures.

#### 34. EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN, 2018:

At the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 19<sup>th</sup> April, 2018, the members approved the adoption of Angel Broking Employee Stock Option Plan, 2018 ("**the Plan**") with a view to attract and retain key talents working with the Company, by way of rewarding their performance and motivate them to contribute to the overall corporate growth and profitability.

During the period under review the Board has granted 21,27,870 stock options to eligible employees of the Company, details of which is appended as *Annexure VII* to the Board's Report.

enon. Ardo



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





### Directors' Report of Angel Broking Limited dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

At 31st March, 2019, no options have been vested or been exercised under the Plan.

#### **35. COMPLIANCE WITH SECRETARIAL STANDARDS:**

Your Company is in compliance with the applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and approved by the Central Government under Section 118(10) of the Act.

#### **36. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:**

Your Directors would like to express their appreciation for assistance and co-operation received from the investors, clients, banks, regulatory and government authorities and members during the year under review.

Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the devoted services by the executives and staff of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

h. Mada

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019





CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699, J

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





ANNEXURE-I

#### FORM MGT-9

#### EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN AS ON THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31<sup>st</sup> MARCH, 2019

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

#### 1. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

i.	CIN	U67120MH1996PLC101709
ii.	Registration Date	8 <sup>th</sup> August 1996
iii.	Name of the Company	Angel Broking Limited
iv.	Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Limited Company
v.	Address of the Registered office and contact details	G-1, Ground Floor, Akruti Trade Centre, Road No7, MIDC, Andheri East, Mumbai-400 093.
vi.	Whether listed company	<u>Tel:-022-40003600</u>
vii.	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	No Link Intime India Private Limited C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Mumbai - 400083

## 2. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY:

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

Sr. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ Service	% to total turnover of the
1.	Brokerage Services		company
	(Securities and Commodities Brokerage Services)	997152	68.60
2.	Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c (Interest on margin trading fund)	997159	20.24

## 3. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Sr. No.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	CIN/GLN	HOLDING/ SUBSIDIARY / ASSOCIATE	% of shares held	Applicable Section	
1.	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U51900MH1996PTC100820	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)	
2.	Angel Securities Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U67120MH1993PLC074847	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)	



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Maribari 400,093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

*	DSTRUCT EQUITY BROAMAG			ngel Broki	
3. COUNTY	G-1 Ackati Trade Centre, Road No 7, MfDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U67120MH1996PTC245680	(Formerly know Subsidiary	rn as Angel Brokin 100	g Private Limited) 2(87)(ii)
4.	Angel Wellness Private Limited 6 <sup>th</sup> Floor Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U92412MH2011PTC216367	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)
5.	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited G-1 Ackruti Trade Centre, Road No 7, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai 400093	U67120MH1997PTC112516	Subsidiary	100	2(87)(ii)

## 4. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

### i. Category-wise Share Holding:

Category of Shareholders			ne beginning o	of the year	No. of Share	es held at t	he end of the y	ear	% Chang	
A. Promoter	Demat	Physic al	Total	% of Total Share	Demat	Physic al	Total	% of Total Share	e % Chang e during the year	
1) Indian									Jean	
a)Individual/ HUF	2,07,18,725	-	2,07,18,725	28.78	2,07,18,725	-	2,07,18,725	28.78	-	
b) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-				
c) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
d) Bodies Corp	-	-	-	-	-					
e) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
f) Any Other	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total (A)(1)	2,07,18,725	-	2,07,18,725	28.78	2,07,18,725	•	- 2,07,18,725	- 28.78	-	
2) Foreign										
g) NRIs- Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
h) Other- Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
i) Bodies Corp.										
j) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	_					
k) Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total (A)(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
B. Public Shareholding										



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai (200.093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 1699.

enga

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

A B DOT REET EQUITY BRO	KING atuango 1015					À A	ngel Broki	ng Lim	nited
1.Institution	Enuo				(Fo	rmerly know	vn as Angel Brokin	g Private L	imited)
a) Mutual	TRIBUTION.	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Funus								-	-
b) Banks / FI	-		-	÷.	-	-	-	-	
c) Central Gov		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Govt(s) e) Venture									-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Funds f) Insurance								1	-
Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g) FIIs	-								-
h) Foreign	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Funds									
i) Others	1,29,27,760	-	1.20.25.50						
(Foreign	1,29,27,700	-	1,29,27,760	17.96	1,29,27,760	-	1,29,27,760	17.96	-
Portfolio									
Investor)					0				
Sub-total	1,29,27,760	-	1 20 27 760	15.04	1.00.00				
(B)(1)	=,=>,=/,/00		1,29,27,760	17.96	1,29,27,760	-	1,29,27,760	17.96	-
2.Non-		-							
Institutions					-	-	-	-	-
a) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	1_	-				
(i) Indian	63,15,310	-	63,15,310	8.78		-	-	-	-
(ii) Overseas	-	-	-	-	63,15,310	-	63,15,310	8.78	-
b)Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
(i)Individual	33,010	-	33,010	0.04	-	-	-		
shareholders			55,010	0.04	33,010	-	33,010	0.04	-
holding									
nominal share									
capital upto									
Rs. 1 lakh								1.5	
(ii) Individual	3,20,00,198	-	3,20,00,198	44.44	3,20,00,198	-	3,20,00,198	11.1.1	
shareholders					,,,,		3,20,00,196	44.44	2. <del></del>
holding nominal share									
capital in									
excess of Rs 1									
lakh									
c)	-								
Others(Specify		-	-	-	- · · ·	-	-	-	-
)									
Sub-total (B)(2)	3,83,48,518	•	3,83,48,518	53.26	3,83,48,518	-	3,83,48,518	53.26	
Total Public	5,12,76,278		5,12,76,278	71.00	F 40				
Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+ (B)(2)	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		5,12,70,278	71.22	5,12,76,278	-	5,12,76,278	71.22	-

enen OIT ao

NGE



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

* Bandarder EQUITY BROK	A G A MARGO 3015 * ME						ngel Broking	-	
C.Share	- Nellino	-	-	-	(Form	erly know	n as Angel Broking I	Private Li	mited)
by Custodian for GDRs & DISTRY ADRs	RUNOR.					-	-	-	-
<b>Grand Total</b>	7,19,95,003	-	7 10 05 000						
(A+B+C)	1,19,93,003		7,19,95,003	100	7,19,95,003	-	7,19,95,003	100	-

### ii.Shareholding of Promoters :

Sr.No	Shareholder's Name	Shareholo year	areholding at the beginning of the ar			Shareholding at the end of the year			
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbere d to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	%of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	% change in share holding during	
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	1676880 F	23.29	12.37	1676880	23.29	0	the year	
2.	Ashok Thakkar	3199920	1.45		5				
3.			4.45	0	3199920	4.45	0		
	Sunita Magnani	750000	1.04	0	750000	1.04	0	-	

## iii. Change in Promoters' Shareholding ( please specify, if there is no change) : No Change

Sr.No		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the	
	At the beginning of the year		company		company	
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Bonus – 26 <sup>th</sup> March, 2018					
	At the End of the year					

## iv. Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs) :

Sr.No	For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders At the beginning of the year	Shareholdin beginning o	of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year		
1		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the	
•	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	12927760	17.07		company	
	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.		17.96	12927760	17.96	
3.	Mukesh Candhi jointhuaith D. J. M. J.	6065310	8.42	6065310	8.42	
	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh Gandhi	5581500	7.75	5581500	7.75	



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7600

h. Alta

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

* DUN	ISA INTERNATIONAL INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONAL INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONALIZIA INTERNATIONAL INTERNA			Angel Brok	ing Limited
45	The hit on dry Cl. 1		(Formerl	y known as Angel Broki	
4 FOUTH BR		4087500	5.68	4087500	5.68
5.	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	3451970	4.79	3451970	4.79
6.	Deepak T Thakkar	3396155	4.70		
7.	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	2044515	4.72	3396155	4.72
8.	Ashok Popatlal Shah	1024820	2.84	2044515	2.84
9.	Chandresh Popatlal Shah	1024820	1.42	1024820	1.42
10.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF		1.42	1024815	1.42
	Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters	616940	0.85	616940	0.85
	Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase Transfer of shares – 13/08/2018				
1.	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters	(100000)	0.14	3351970	4.65
1.	<b>reasons for increase</b> Transfer of shares – 20/08/2018 Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa	(100000)	0.14		
	Bharat Shah	(10000)	0.14	3251970	4.52
	At the end of the year (or on the date of separation, if separated during the year)				
1.	International Finance Corporation (IFC)	12027760			
2.	Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	12927760	17.96	12927760	17.96
3.	Mukesh Gandhi jointly with Bela Mukesh	6065310	8.42	6065310	8.42
	Gandni	5581500	7.75	5581500	7.75
ŀ.	Nishith Jitendra Shah jointly with Jitendra Nimchand Shah (Partners of M/s. Nimchand Thakershi)	4087500	5.68	4087500	5.68
•	Bharat Chimanlal Shah Jointly with Hansa Bharat Shah	3251970	4.52	3251970	4.52
	Deepak T Thakkar	3396155	4.70		
	Bela M Gandhi jointly with Mukesh Gandhi	2044515	4.72	3396155	4.72
	Ashok Popatlal Shah	1024820	2.84	2044515	2.84
	Chandresh Popatlal Shah		1.42	1024820	1.42
0.	Dinesh D Thakkar HUF	1024815	1.42	1024815	1.42
		616940	0.85	616940	0.85

## v. Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel :

Sr.No		Shareholding at the beginning of the year		Cumulative Shareholding during the year	
	At the head of the first	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company	No. of shares	% of total shares of the
1	At the beginning of the year				company
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	16760005	20.00		
2.	Ketan Shah	16768805	23.29	16768805	23.29
		29680	0.04	29680	
				2,000	0.04



SRADSTREET EQUITY BROKING ALL

cso & corporate Office: 6th Floor, Actros Star, Ceptral Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

3

GEL

engh. Itakk

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

3. E. Handward	Agrawal Date wise Increase / Decrease in Promoters Share holding during the year specifying the reasons for increase	218643		Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limit 0.30 218643 0.30			
		NIL					
	At the end of the year						
1.	Dinesh Thakkar	16768805	23.29	1(7(0005			
2.	Ketan Shah	29680		16768805	23.29		
3.	Vinay Agrawal		0.04	29680	0.04		
	indy rigrawar	218643	0.30	218643	0.30		

#### 5. INDEBTEDNESS :

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year				
i) Principal Amount ii) Interest due but not paid iii) Interest accrued but not due	10,648,203,081 - 11,818,069	-	-	10,648,203,081 - 11,818,069
<b>Total (i+ii+iii)</b> Change in Indebtedness during the	10,660,021,150	-	-	10,660,021,150
<ul> <li>financial year</li> <li>Addition</li> <li>Reduction</li> <li>Net Change</li> </ul>	Reduction			Reduction
Indebtedness at the	(2,214,402,706)			(2,214,402,706)
end of the financial year				
) Principal Amount i) Interest due but not paid	8,444,795,704 -	-		8,444,795,704 -
ii) Interest accrued but not due	8,22,740	-		8,22,740
fotal (i+ii+iii)	8,445,618,444	-		8,445,618,444

## 6. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

## A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager :

Sr.N o	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/Manag	
1.	Gross salary	ei	Amount
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) ofthe Income- tax Act,1961	2,37,85,392	2,37,85,39 2
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income- tax Act,1961	-	



cso & corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackrutt Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

enon Atada

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

**Angel Broking Limited** (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited) (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Inc ome-taxAct 1961

	Unie-taxAct, 1961		
2.	Stock Option		
3.	Commission	Nil	Nil
	- as % of profit - others, specify	Nil	Nil
4.	Others, please specify		
5.	Total (A)	Nil	Nil
		2,37,85,392	2,37,85,39
			2

#### Remuneration to other Directors: B.

Sr.No	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of the Directors	Total Amount (Rs.)
	Independent Directors - Fee for attending board committee meetings - Commission - Others, please specify Total (1)	<ol> <li>Mr. Uday Sankar Roy</li> <li>Mr. Kamalji Sahay</li> <li>Ms. Anisha Motwani</li> </ol>	7,40,000 7,40,000 5,80,000
	Non-Executive Directors	NIL	20,60,000
	Total (2)	NIL	NIL
	Total (B)= $(1+2)$	NIL	NIL
	Total Managerial Remuneration	NIL	NIL
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act	NIL	NIL
	eren dennig as per tile Act	NIL	NIL

## C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel Other Than MD / Manager / WTD :

STREET EQUITY BROKIN

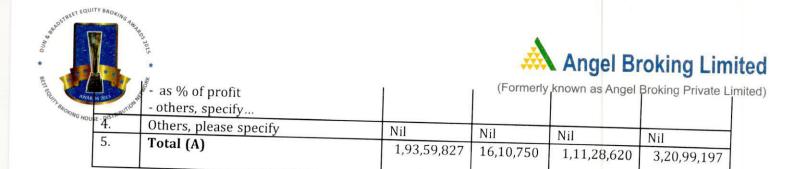
Sr.N o	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Manage	erial Personi	nel	Total Amount
1.	Choose and	CEO (Vinay Agrawal)	CS (Naheed Patel)	CFO (Vineet Agrawal)	Amount
1.	Gross salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) In come-taxAct,1961	1,93,59,827	16,10,750	1,11,28,620	3,20,99,197
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under sect ion 17(3)Income- tax Act, 1961				
2.	Stock Option	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3.	Commission	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil



cso & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackrut Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

enal. Staday

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com. Website: www.angelbroking.com



## 7. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Туре	Section of the companies Act	Brief description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding fees imposed	Authority[RD /NCLT/Court]	Appeal made If any(give details)
A. Company			pooeu		
Penalty	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	NU
Punishment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil	Nil	Nil		Nil
<b>B.</b> Directors			IVII	Nil	Nil
Penalty	Nil	Nil	Nil	NU	
Punishment	Nil	Nil		Nil	Nil
Compounding	Nil		Nil	Nil	Nil
	ers In Default	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Penalty	Nil	Nil	N'I	Noveleter.	
Punishment	Nil		Nil	Nil	Nil
Compounding		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
sompounding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

#### For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

noh. Altach

**Dinesh Thakkar** Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 22nd May, 2019





cso & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





#### **ANNEXURE II**

Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 - AOC-1)

### Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies / joint Ventures

#### Part "A": Subsidiaries

Sr. No.		Angel Fincap Private Limited	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	Angel Securities Limited	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	Angel Wellness Private Limited
	Reporting period	FY 2018-19	FY 2018-19	FY 2018-19	FY 2018-19	FY 2018-19
	Reporting currency	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1.	Share Capital	5,51,64,000	25.00.00.000			
		0,01,01,000	25,00,00,000	5,50,03000	1,00,000	12,50,00,000
2.	Reserves & Surplus	73,29,81,663	8,68,20,915	6,90,65,439	2,07,04,888	(15,36,62,779)
3.	Total Assets	80,81,79,297	35,30,93,714	12,48,20,851	2,33,12,211	16,70,80,581
4.	Total Liabilities	80,81,79,297	35,30,93,714	12,48,20,851	2,33,12,211	16,70,80,581
5.	Investments	4,52,30,902	10,38,65,373	0	0	
5.	Turnover	12.01.60.201			0	0
		13,91,60,201	13,61,07,881	96,11,992	96,00,000	6,07,99,047
	Profit / (Loss) before taxation	6,73,05,804	3,04,47,779	56,30,856	23,86,826	(3,55,43,256)
	Provision for Taxation	(1,78,29,015)	(74,03,327)	(17,882)	(6,21,018)	(9,35,291)
	Profit / (Loss) after taxation	4,94,76,789	2,30,44,452	56,12,974	17,65,808	(3,64,78,547)
).	Proposed Dividend	)	0	0	N 9500	(210 1) (0,047)
			•	0	0	0
	% of Shareholding 1	.00%	100%	100%	100%	100%



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor/Ackruit Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com



## Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

### Part B Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and

Name of Associates or JointVentures	Name 1	Name 2	Name
1. Latest audited Balance SheetDate		rune 2	Name 3
2. Date on which the Associate or Joint Venture was associated or acquired			
acquired			
3 Sharos of Area in			
3. Shares of Associate or Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end			
No.			
amount of Investment in Associates or Joint Venture			
xtent of Holding (in percentage)			
Description of			
. Description of how there is significant influence			
. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated			
Networth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited alance Sheet			
		1	
Profit or Loss for the year			
ton of Loss for the year			
Considered in Consolidation			
Not Considered in Consolidation			

Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations. 1. 2.

Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

ener. -ltath

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 22nd May, 2019





cso & corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





#### ANNEXURE III PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS / ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH RELATED PARTIES

#### Form No. AOC-2

# (Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transactions under third proviso thereto

## 1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:

There were no contracts or arrangements or transactions entered into during the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, which were not at arm's length basis.

2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis for the year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019:

Name(s) of the related party	Natura of		
Vinay Agrawal	-	Nature of relationship	Amount (Rs.)
Thay ngrawar	Loan to Director	Director	inoune (no.)
		Director	4,062,500/-

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

enon start

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019





CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





Rs. 80,02,60,041/-

Rs. 1,60,05,201/-

Rs. 1,60,50,000/-

Rs. 1,60,50,000/-

NIL

#### **ANNEXURE IV** ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES (Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013)

## CSR Policy and Composition of the CSR Committee:

We strive to be a socially responsible Company and strongly believe in development which is beneficial for the society at large. Through the CSR program, the Company sets the goal of reaching a global balance that integrates human, environmental and community resources. By means of integrating and embedding CSR into its business operation and participating proactively in CSR initiatives, the Company intends to contribute continuously to the global sustainable development.

The objective of this Policy is to set guiding principles for carrying out CSR activities by the Company and also to set up process of execution, implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company.

During the financial year 2018-19, our CSR Committee comprised of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar, Mr. Vinay Agrawal and Mr. Kamalji Sahay. The Committee is responsible for formulating and monitoring the

#### **Financial Details:**

- Average net profit of the company for last three financial years
- Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent. of the average net profit)
- Details of CSR spent during the financial year
- Total amount to be spent for the financial year
- Amount unspent, if any;

# Manner in which the amount was spent during the financial year 2018-19 is detailed below:

1 Sr.	2 CSP project	3	4	5	6		
No	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the Project is covered	Location of the project or program	Amount outlay (budget)	Amount spent on the projects or	Cumulative expenditure upto the reporting	8 Amount spent: Direct or through
1.	Sau Mathurabai Bhausaheb Thorat Seva Bhavi Trust	Healthcare facilities	Ahmednagar	1,60,50,000	<b>programs</b> 1,60,50,000	<b>period</b> 4,03,20,000	<b>implementing</b> <b>agency</b> Through the Foundation



ener. Orhadd



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com





## **Responsibility statement:**

We hereby affirm that the CSR Policy, as approved by the Board, has been implemented and the CSR Committee monitors the implementation of the CSR projects and activities in compliance with our CSR objectives.

For and on behalf of the Board Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

enon resarra

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Place: Mumbai Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019



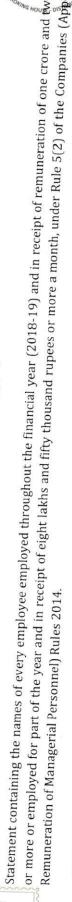


CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

1
T
R
B
X
F
5
-
-

>



TREET EQUITY BRO

employee is a relative

of any director or manager of the

whether any such

name of such director

or manager

company and if so,

% of Equity shares held along with spouse & dependent children	23.30	0.30	Nil	liN	Nil
Last employer			Standard Chartered	Bank Bergwerff Organic (India) Private	Limited IndiaFirst Life
Age	57	42	51	45	43
Date of joining	01/01/2000	01/01/2000	01/07/2008	22/09/2015	11/17/2015
Qualification & Experience	HSC	C.A	B.E, MBA	C.A., C.S., ICWA	MHRDM, BSc.
Nature of employment (Contractual / Otherwise)	Permanent	Permanent	Permanent	Permanent	Permanent
Remuneration per annum	2,37,85,392	2,02,63,727	1,30,53,997	1,16,56,896	1,03,28,648
Designation	- Managing Director & Chairman	Director & CEO	Chief Risk Officer	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Human Resource
Name of Employee	Dinesh Thakkar	Vinay Agrawal	Santanu Syam	Vineet Agrawal	Subhash Menon

ï

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Angel Broking Limited

R

CIN: U67120MH1996PLC101709, BSE SEBI Regn No.: INB/INF 010996539 / CDSL Regn. No.: IN - DP - CDSL - 234 - 2004 / PMS Regn. Code: PM/INP000001546 INSE SEBI Regn Nos.: Cash INB231279838 / F&O: INF231279838 / Currency: INE231279838 / MSEI: INE261279838 / Member ID: 10500

Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093.

Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Employee	Designation	Designation Remuneration per annum	Nature of employment (Contractual / Otherwise)	Qualification & Experience	joining	Age	Last employer	% of Equity shares held along with spouse & dependent children	whether any such employee is a of any diffection manager of the such manager of the such manager of the such manager of the such manager of the such manager of the such manager of the such manager of the su
	Officer			(Chamilton)					or manager
				(unemistry)			Insurance		
							Company		
							Limited		
Nilesh Gokral	Chief	54.97.630	Darmanant						
	Operating			B.E, MBA	10/10/2018	42	Axis Bank	Nil	
	Officer	(Remuneration					Limited		
		paid for a period							
		of 6 months)							
Gagan Singla	Chiaf	1 11 20 100							
0	Marbating	1,11,30,636	Permanent	B.Tech / MBA	31/01/2015	39	Simuliloon		
	Officar	Remuneration				5	Americae	NI	
	OIIICE	paid for a neriod					Inc.		
		of 9 months)							
		(current)							
						_			
For and on behalf of the Board	If of the Board								
Angel Duel:									

Angel Broking Limited

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)



CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Angel Broking Limited

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

6

Chairman & Managing Director (DIN:00004382)

Aner.

**Dinesh Thakkar** 

Place: Mumbai Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2019

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

## Alwyn Jay & Co. Company Secretaries

Annex-103, Dimple Arcade, Asha Nagar, Kandivali (East), Mumbai 400101. Branch Office: B-002, Gr. Floor, Shreepati-2, Royal Complex, Behind Olympia Tower, Mira Road (E), Thane-401107; Tel: 022-28125781; Mob: 09820465195; 09819334743 Email: alwyn.co@gmail.com Website:www.alwynjay.com

#### FORM NO. MR.3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 28<sup>TH</sup> JUNE, 2018 TO 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2019 [Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members, Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Angel Broking Limited (CIN: U67120MH1996PLC101709) (hereinafter called "the Company").

Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conduct, statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on the verification of the Company's statutory registers, books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial period ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has followed proper Board-processes and have required compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial period ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the Rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings, as applicable;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 (Not applicable to the Company);
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (Not applicable to the Company);
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (Not applicable to the Company);
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 (Not applicable to the Company);
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (Not applicable to the Company);
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client; (Not applicable to the Company);
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2016 (Not applicable to the Company);

h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018 (Not applicable to the Company);

- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stock Brokers and Sub-Brokers) Regulations, 1992;
- j) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993.
- (vi) Other specific business/industry related laws applicable to the Company The Company has complied with specific applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines viz., SEBI (Investment Advisors) Regulations, 2013; SEBI (Research Analyst) Regulation, 2014; PFRDA (POP) Regulations, 2018 and the applicable Rules and other applicable general laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- Secretarial Standards with regard to Meeting of Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
- (ii) SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015: (Not applicable to the Company)

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above and there are no material non-compliances that have come to our knowledge.

#### We further report that

MUMB

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for a meaningful participation at the meeting.

As per the minutes of the meetings duly recorded and signed by the Chairman, the

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with its size and operations to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines. As informed, the Company has responded appropriately to communication received from various statutory / regulatory authorities including initiating actions for corrective measures, wherever found necessary.

We further report that during the audit period, there were following specific events /actions having major bearing on Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and standards etc.:

- The Company has obtained approval of the Shareholders of the Company at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 19<sup>th</sup> April, 2018 for the Angel Broking Employee Stock Option Plan, 2018.
- 2. The Company has obtained approval of the Shareholders of the Company at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 22<sup>th</sup> June, 2018 to convert the Company from Private Limited Company into Public Limited Company and Alteration of Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company pursuant to the Conversion of the Company into the Public Limited Company. Fresh Certificate of Incorporation consequent upon the Conversion of the Company into the Public Limited Company into the Public Limited Company was issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra on 28<sup>th</sup> June, 2018.
- 3. Approval of the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on 11<sup>th</sup> July, 2018 was obtained to Create, issue, offer and allot such number of equity Shares of Rs. 10 each Equity shares, for cash, either at par or premium, such that the amount being raised pursuant to the Fresh Issue aggregates up to Rs. 4,000 million and an offer for sale (Initial Public Offer) of such number of Equity Shares which may be offered for sale by certain existing shareholders in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and at such price as may be determined in accordance with the Book Building Process under the SEBI ICDR Regulations (at par, premium or discount) and as decided by the Company in consultation with the book running lead managers to the Initial Public Offer
- 4. The Company has obtained approval of the Shareholders of the Company at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 17<sup>th</sup> July, 2018 to:

(a) Grant Loans and Advances, give Guarantee or provide Securities and make Investments in excess of the limits prescribed under Section 186 of the Act upto an aggregate sum of Rs. 1,000 Crores.

(b) Borrow in excess of the aggregate of the paid-up share capital & free Reserves of the Company but not at any time exceeding the limits of Rs. 2,500 Crores under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013.

(c) Create charges/mortgage on the immovable and movable properties of the Company, both present and future, in respect of borrowings not exceeding Rs. 2,500 Crores under Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013.

(d) Create, issue, offer and allot such number of equity Shares of Rs. 10 each Equity shares, for cash, either at par or premium, such that the amount being raised pursuant to the Fresh Issue aggregates up to Rs. 4,000 million and an offer for sale (Initial Public Offer) of such number of Equity Shares which may be offered for sale by certain existing shareholders in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and at such price as may be determined in accordance with the Book Building Process under the SEBI ICDR Regulations (at par, premium or discount) and as decided by the Company in consultation with the book running lead managers to the Initial Public Offer.

Place : Mumbai Date : 13/05/2019



ALWYN JAY & Co. Company Secretaries

[Jay D'Souza FCS.3058] (Partner) [Certificate of Practice No.6915]

<u>Office Address :</u> Annex-103, Dimple Arcade, Asha Nagar, Kandivali (East), Mumbai 400101.



#### Annexure VII

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

## Details of Employee Stock Option Plan

[Pursuant to the provisions of Section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 12 of The Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014]

(1) Details of Stock Option Plan for the Financial Year 2018-19 are as under:

Options granted	
Options vested	21,27,870 shares
Options exercised	Nil
Total no. of shares arising as a result of exercise of options	Nil
options	Nil
Total no. of options in force	
options in force	21,27,870 shares

(2) Employee wise details of options granted to:

Key Managerial Personnel		Other employee who have received grant of options in the current financial year amounting to five percent or more of options granted during the year		Identified employees who were granted option, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one percent of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the company at the time of grant	
	No.of shares granted	Name	No.of shares granted	Name	No. of shares
Vinay Agrawal	444100	Rohit Ambosta	211800		granted
Anteet Agrawal 168300 Santanu S Subhash Menon Sandeep Bhardwaj Ketan Shal Vaibhav Agrawal Vikram Ne	168300	Santanu Syam	171900	None N	Nil
		Subhash Menon	149100		
	Bhardwaj	185300			
	Ketan Shah	153300			
		112700			
	Agrawal				
	Vikram Negi	180000			
	Nilesh Gokral	150000			
		144270			

For Angel Broking Limited (Formerly Angel Broking Private Limited)

noh. letatan

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00004382)





CSO & Corporate Office: 6th Floor, Ackruti Star, Central Road, MIDC, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel.: (022) 4000 3600 / 3935 7600 Fax: (022) 3935 7699.

Regd Office: G-1, Ackruti Trade Centre, MIDC, Road No -7, Andheri (E), Mumbai - 400 093. Tel: (022) 3083 7700 Fax: (022) 2835 8811 E-mail: feedback@angelbroking.com, Website: www.angelbroking.com

## S.R. BATLIBOI & CO. LLP

**Chartered Accountants** 

12th Floor, The Ruby 29 Senapati Bapat Marg Dadar (West) Mumbai - 400 028, India Tel: +91 22 6819 8000

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Angel Broking Limited

#### Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Angel Broking Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the standalone financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

#### Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual report, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether such other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsibilities of Management for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the

## S.R. BATLIBOI & CO. LLP

Page 2 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) specified under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists

## S.R. BATLIBOI & CO. LLP

Page 3 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure 1" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016;
  - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2019 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2019 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company with reference to these standalone financial statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure 2" to this report;
  - (g) In our opinion, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2019, has been paid by the Company to its directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 4 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
  - (i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone financial statements - Refer Note 30 to the standalone financial statements;
  - (ii) The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
  - (iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 22, 2019

Page 5 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

Annexure 1 referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our Report of even date

### Re: Angel Broking Limited

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
  - (b) All fixed assets have not been physically verified by the management during the year but there is a regular programme of verification which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
  - (c) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the title deeds of immovable properties included in property, plant and equipment\_are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The Company's business does not involve inventories and, accordingly, the requirements under paragraph 3(ii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) (a) The Company has granted loans to Companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
  - (b) & (c) The Company has granted loans that are re-payable on demand, to Companies covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. We are informed that the company has not demanded repayment of any such loan during the year, and thus, there has been no default on the part of the parties to whom the money has been lent. The payment of interest has been regular.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of loans to directors including entities in which they are interested and in respect of loans and advances given, investments made and, guarantees, and securities given have been complied with by the Company.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended). Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable.
- (vi) To the best of our knowledge and as explained, the Central Government has not specified the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, for the services of the Company.
- (vii) (a) Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, service tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited with the appropriate authorities though there has been a slight delay in a few cases of payment of goods and service tax and income tax.
   As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

Page 6 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

> (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, service tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

(c) According to the records of the Company, the dues of income-tax on account of any dispute, are as follows:

dispute, are a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (Rs.)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand	66,47,348	AY 2005-06	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand	8,79,32,130	AY 2008-09	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand	2,85,646	AY 2009-10	ITAT
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand	75,29,396	AY 2012-13	CIT (Appeals)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand	93,908,220	AY 2009-10	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand	38,501,729	AY 2010-11	High Court, Mumbai
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax Demand	15,397,283	AY 2010-11	High Court, Mumbai

As informed, the provisions of sales tax, wealth tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowing to a financial institution or bank. The Company did not have any outstanding loans or borrowing dues in respect of a government or dues to debenture holders during the year.
- According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer / further public offer / debt instruments and term loans hence, reporting under clause 3(ix) is not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 7 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

- (x) Based upon the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the financial statements and according to the information and explanations given by the management, we report that no fraud by the Company or on the Company, by the officers and employees of the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the managerial remuneration has been paid / provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a nidhi company. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xii) of the order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given by the management, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the balance sheet, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review and hence, reporting requirements under clause 3(xiv) are not applicable to the Company and, not commented upon.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him as referred to in section 192 of Companies Act, 2013.
- (xvi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the provisions of section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 are not applicable to the Company.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 22, 2019

**Chartered Accountants** 

Page 8 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

# ANNEXURE 2 TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ANGEL BROKING LIMITED

# Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Angel Broking Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2019, in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

# Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing as specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements.

Page 9 of 9 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

# Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 22, 2019

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019			
-		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	Note	As at	As at
	-	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Equity and liabilities			
Shareholders' funds			
Share capital	3	71,99,50,030	71,99,50,030
Reserves and surplus	4	4,33,14,58,606	3,77,96,29,900
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term borrowings	5	1,09,49,989	1,19,12,179
Long-term provisions	6	3,41,26,872	3,02,29,337
Current liabilities			
Short-term borrowings	7	8,43,38,45,715	10,63,62,90,902
Trade payables	8		
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises;		-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro		6,37,49,65,787	6,15,41,62,781
and small enterprises			
Other current liabilities	9	1,57,86,95,026	1,38,10,98,714
Short-term provisions	10	1,21,76,792	79,94,234
Total	-	21,49,61,68,817	22,72,12,68,077
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Fixed Assets			
Property, Plant and equipments	11.1	89,38,06,458	88,38,81,732
Intangible assets	11.2	6,50,29,984	8,75,65,536
Intangible assets under development	11.7	56,85,003	-
Non-current investments	12	94,79,04,737	94,79,05,614
Deferred tax assets (net)	13	4,02,19,218	3,79,10,631
Long-term loans and advances	14	69,43,92,231	25,10,96,689
Other non-current assets	15	2,55,10,880	1,76,43,943
Current assets			
Trade receivables	16	2,15,73,58,185	1,57,06,35,333
Cash and bank balances	17	9,35,39,92,706	8,75,94,44,978
Short-term loans and advances	18	7,15,11,69,534	9,93,89,07,772
Other current assets	19	16,10,99,881	22,62,75,851
Total	-	21,49,61,68,817	22,72,12,68,077
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants

mbb

**per Viren H. Mehta** Partner Membership No. 048749



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Jeneh. And

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman and Managing Director DIN : 00004382

Place: Mumbai

Date:

Company Secretary Membership No: ACS22506

 $\gamma$ 

Vinay Agrawal CEO and Director DIN : 01773822

Vineet Agrawal

Chief Financial Officer

Place: Mumbai Date: **7**2 MAY 2019

### Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
Particulars	Note	Year Ended	Year Ende
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Revenue			
Revenue from operations	20	7,30,94,63,707	7,34,02,35,060
Other income	21	31,25,10,992	18,23,79,397
Total		7,62,19,74,699	7,52,26,14,457
Expenses			
Employee benefits expenses	22	1,50,42,80,297	1,15,10,22,181
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	11.1 & 11.2	11,85,19,864	12,49,42,019
Finance cost	23	64,91,17,886	88,70,66,945
Other expenses	24	4,13,26,00,640	3,86,98,28,500
Total		6,40,45,18,687	6,03,28,59,645
Profit before tax		1,21,74,56,012	1,48,97,54,812
Tax expense			_,,,,.
- Current tax		42,95,59,000	51,64,51,339
- Deferred tax		(23,08,587)	(3,42,91,945)
- Taxes for earlier years		40,33,665	(1,09,12,356)
Profit for the year		78,61,71,934	1,01,85,07,774
Earnings per equity share [Nominal value of Rs. 10 each			
fully paid]	29		
- Basic		10.92	14.18
- Diluted		10.92	14.18
Summary of significant accounting policies	2		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

 $\sim 1$ 

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership No. 048749



Place: Mumbai Date: **2**2 MAT ener. Stath

**Dinesh Thakkar Chairman and Managing Director** DIN:00004382

Naheed Patel **Company Secretary** Membership No: ACS22506

Place: Mumbai Date: 🤈

Vinay Agrawal **CEO and Director** DIN:01773822

Vineet Agrawal

Chief Financial Officer

1

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

# Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

Particulars		Amount in Rs.	Amount in I
		Year Ended	Year End
(i) Cash flow from operating activites		March 31, 2019	March 31, 20
Profit before tax		1 34 34 55 646	
Adjustments for :		1,21,74,56,012	1,48,97,54,8
- Interest on fixed deposits with banks		<i>(n</i> <b>n n n n n n n n n n</b>	
- Interest income on inter corporate deposits		(12,16,84,224)	(7,28,36,6
- Interest income on bond		(1,02,89,623)	(65,83,2
- Income from lease of property		-	(90,99,1
- Dividend from long term investments		(83,20,920)	(83,20,9
- Dividend from current investments		-	(1,59,6
- Profit on redemption of mutual fund/bonds		-	(66,04,1
- Profit on redemption of shares		-	(52,49,4
- Provision for gratuity		(46,40,112)	-
- Provision for compensated absences		29,90,127	(2,38,1
- Depreciation and amortisation expenses		50,89,966	95,9
- Interest expense on inter corporate deposits		11,85,19,864	12,49,42,0
		-	49,83,9
- Interest on bank overdraft		59,43,16,699	83,56,12,4
- Interest on Income tax refund		(10,85,767)	-
- Interest on Income tax		-	65,46,8
- (Profit) / Loss on sale of Fixed assets		(85,692)	49,73,5
- Bad debts written off (net)		14,46,93,050	8,38,27,5
Operating profit before working capital changes		1,93,69,59,380	2,44,16,45,9
Changes in working capital:			
<ul> <li>Increase /(decrease) in trade payables</li> </ul>		22,08,03,006	84,35,19,5
- Increase / (decrease) in other current liabilities and short term provisio	าร	19,54,68,389	39,61,16,9
<ul> <li>(Increase) / decrease in long-term loans and advances</li> </ul>		(40,76,03,386)	(13,62,04,1
- (Increase) / decrease in other non-current assets		(78,66,936)	1,20,56,0
- (Increase) / decrease in inventories			8,31,5
<ul> <li>- (Increase) / decrease in trade receivables</li> </ul>		(73,14,15,904)	6,91,93,44,1
<ul> <li>- (Increase) / decrease in other bank balances (refer note 17)</li> </ul>		2,76,61,10,628	(3,29,16,93,0
<ul> <li>- (Increase) / decrease in short term loans and advances</li> </ul>		2,78,77,38,237	(9,82,70,64,2
- (Increase) / decrease in other current assets		6,51,75,971	(6,44,94,9
Cash generated from/(used in) operations		6,82,53,69,385	(2,70,59,42,1
- Direct taxes paid (net of refunds)		(46,81,99,053)	(47,59,93,3
Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities	(i)	6,35,71,70,332	(3,18,19,35,4
(ii) Cash flow from investing activities			
Purchase of property plant and equipment/intangible assets		(11,25,68,269)	(7,50,71,1
Furchase of property plant and equipment, intelligible assess			••••
Proceeds from sale of property plant and equipment/intangible assets		10,59,919	13,59,9
Cash and cash equivalent acquired pursuant to scheme of merger (refer			
note 34)		-	11,12,76,6
Purchase of Mutual Fund Units			(33,00,00,0
Redemption of Mutual Fund Units		-	54,49,46,8
		-	(27,00,07,0
		-	29,42,15,7
Purchase of Bonds Redemotion of Bonds			
Redemption of Bonds		46.40.989	
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares		46,40,989 12,16,84,224	7,28,36.6
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks		12,16,84,224	
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits			65,83,2
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds		12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623	65,83,2 84,71,7
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property		12,16,84,224	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment	(ii)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920	7,28,36,6 65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b>
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property	(ii)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment <b>Net cash generated from investing activities</b>	(ii)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities	(ii)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - <b>3,34,27,406</b>	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b>
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net)	(11)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - <b>3,34,27,406</b> (2,20,24,45,187)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan	(11)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,1
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from vehicle loan	(11)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - <b>3,34,27,406</b> (2,20,24,45,187)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,1 (50,58,2
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from vehicle loan Proceeds from intercorporate deposits	(1)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,1 (50,58,2 3,45,47,75,0
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from vehicle loan Proceeds from intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits	(1)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,1 (50,58,2 3,45,47,75,0 (3,45,47,75,0
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits Proceeds from issue of equity shares	(11)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,7 (50,58,7 3,45,47,75,0 (3,45,47,75,0 1,09,17,7
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits Proceeds from issue of equity shares Interest paid on intercorporate deposits	(11)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - - 83,20,920 - - - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889) 70,12,621 - - - - -	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,7 (50,58,7 3,45,47,75,0 (3,45,47,75,0 1,09,17,7 (49,83,7)
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits Proceeds from issue of equity shares	(11)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889) 70,12,621 - - - - (59,43,16,699)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,1 (50,58,2 3,45,47,75,0 (3,45,47,75,0 1,09,17,2 (49,83,0 (83,56,12,0)
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits Proceeds from issue of equity shares Interest paid on bank overdraft Interim dividend paid	(ii)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889) 70,12,621 - - (59,43,16,699) (19,43,86,508)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,1 (50,58,2 3,45,47,75,0 (3,45,47,75,0 1,09,17,8 (49,83,0 (83,56,12,4 (19,53,52,7)
Redemption of Bonds Proceeds from sale of Shares Interest received on fixed deposits with banks Interest received on inter corporate deposits Interest received on bonds Income from lease property Dividend received on long term investment Net cash generated from investing activities (iii) Cash flow from financing activities Proceeds/(repayments) from/of overdraft from bank (net) Repayments of vehicle loan Proceeds from vehicle loan Proceeds from intercorporate deposits Repayment of intercorporate deposits Proceeds from issue of equity shares Interest paid on intercorporate deposits Juterest paid on bank overdraft	(11)	12,16,84,224 1,02,89,623 - 83,20,920 - - 3,34,27,406 (2,20,24,45,187) (58,46,889) 70,12,621 - - - - (59,43,16,699)	65,83,2 84,71,7 83,20,9 67,63,7 <b>37,96,97,2</b> 3,59,53,98,1 (50,58,2 3,45,47,75,0 (3,45,47,75,0 1,09,17,8 (49,83,0 (83,56,12,4

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars		Year Ended	Year Endeo
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(i)+(ii)+(iii)	3,36,06,58,356	(27,66,98,859)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		79,11,87,230	1,06,78,86,089
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		4,15,18,45,586	79,11,87,230
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year comprises	of		
Cash on hand		4,64,648	3,97,292
Balance with scheduled banks in current accounts		2,89,69,07,005	52,95,38,739
Cheques on hand		29,83,359	8,12,51,199
Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity)		1,25,14,90,574	18,00,00,000
		4,15,18,45,586	79,11,87,230

### Note :

The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Accounting Standard-3 on 'Cash Flow Statements' notified under specified section 133 of the Companies Act,2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules,2014 and Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016.

# The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants

**per Viren H. Mehta** Partner Membership No. 048749



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman and Managing Director DIN : 00004382

**Daheed Patel** Company Secretary Membership No: ACS22506

Place: Mumbai Date: 7

Vinay Agrawal CEO and Director DIN : 01773822

grawal Chief Financial Officer

Place: Mumbai Date: **9** 2 NAY 2010

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

### Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

#### 1 Overview

Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited) (the 'Company') was originally incorporated on August 8, 1996, under the Companies Act, 1956. The Company has converted into public limited company wef June 28, 2018 via a certificate of incorporation, issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra. The Company is a member of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE), National Commodities and Derivatives Exchange Limited (NCDEX), Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited (MCX), Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI) and a depository participant with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company is engaged in the business of stock, currency and commodity broking, providing margin trading facility, depository services and distribution of mutual funds, to its clients; and earns brokerage, fees, commission and interest income thereon. The Company has also been providing portfolio management services.

#### 2 Significant accounting policies

#### 2.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together, with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis and under the historical cost convention, except for derivative financial instruments which have been measured at fair value. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the previous year.

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of the services and the time between the provision of services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

#### 2.2 Use of estimates

The presentation of financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities (including contingent liability) on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which results are known / materialised. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.

#### 2.3 Revenue recognition

- (i) Revenue is recognised when there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate realisation / collection.
- (ii) Revenue from broking activities is accounted for on the trade date of transactions (net of service tax and goods & services tax (GST)).
- (iii) Revenue from Mutual Fund Distribution, Depository services, IPO and Cross Sales Operations have been accounted on accrual basis and when there is a reasonable certainity of its ultimate collection.
- (iv) Delayed payment charges (Interest on late payments) are accounted on accrual basis.
- (v) Interest Income from margin trading facility is recognised on a time proportion basis, taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate of interest applicable.
- (vi) Portfolio Management Fees are accounted on accrual basis as follows:
- In case of fees based on fixed percentage of the corpus, income is accrued as per the agreement on quarterly basis.
- In case of premature withdrawal, flat percentage of corpus is charged.
- (vii) Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive the dividend is established.
- (viii) In respect of other heads of Income, the Company accounts the them on accrual basis.
- (ix) Revenue excludes service tax and GST.

#### 2.4 Property plant and equipment

- (i) Property, plant and equipments and capital work in progress are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Acquisition cost for this purpose includes purchase price, non refundable taxes or levies and other directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Subsequent expenditure related to an item of property, plant and equipment is added to its book value only, if it increases the future benefits from the existing asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.
- (ii) Items of property, plant and equipment that have been retired from active use and held for disposal are stated, at lower of their net book value and net realisable value and are shown separately in the financial statements. Any expected loss is recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognized.

The Company has used the following useful life (in years) to provide depreciation on property, plant and equipment:

Property Plant & Equipment	Useful life (in Years)
Buildings	60
Leasehold Improvements	Amortised over the primary period of
·	lease
Office Equipments	5
Air Conditioners	5
Computer Equipments	3 to 6
VSAT Equipments	5
Furniture and Fixtures	10
Vehicles	8





#### (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

#### 2.5 Intangible Assets

- (i) Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.
- (ii) Computer software which is not an integral part of the related hardware is classified as an intangible asset. Based on Management's evaluation, the intangible assets are amortised over the period of 5 years of useful life.
- (iii) Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and recognised as income or expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised

The Company has used the following useful life (in years) to amortise intangible assets :

Intangible Assets	Useful Life (in Years)
Computer Software	5

#### 2.6 Depreciation/ Amortisation

- (i) Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on a pro-rata basis on straight line method, over the estimated useful life of the asset, as prescribed by Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) Depreciation on additions / deletions to property, plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from / upto the date the asset is put to use / discarded.

#### 2.7 Borrowing cost

All borrowing costs except which are eligible for capitalisation, are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss, on accrual basis. Borrowing cost includes interest and amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

#### 2.8 Impairment of assets

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset (property, plant and equipment or intangible) may be impaired. An asset is impaired when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. An impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognised.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) net selling price and its value in use. The recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining net selling price, recent market transactions are taken into account, if available. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

#### 2.9 Investments

Investments that are readily realisable and are intended to be held for not more than one year from the date, on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments (non-current investments).

Current investments are carried at lower of cost or fair value. In case of investment in mutual funds, the net asset value of units declared by the mutual funds is considered as fair value.

Long Term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the investments, such reduction being determined and made for each investment individually.

Amount of interest attributable to pre acquisition period is reduced from cost once it is received and balance is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

#### 2.10 Inventories

The securities acquired with the intention of short term holding and trading positions are considered as "Stock-in-Trade / Inventories" and disclosed as Current Assets. The securities held as "Stock-in-Trade / Inventories" under Current Assets are valued at lower of cost or market value. When stock is valued at cost, it is based on FIFO method.

#### 2.11 Foreign currency transactions

- (i) Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange in force at the time of occurrence of the transactions.
- (ii) Exchange differences arising on settlement of revenue transactions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- (iii) Monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are restated using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of Balance Sheet and the resulting net exchange
- difference is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 2.12 Employee benefits

The Company contributes to a recognised provident fund under a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised (i) Provident fund

The Company is statutorily required to maintain a provident fund, as part of retirement benefits to its employees. Each employee contributes a certain percentage of their basic salary and the Company contributes an equal amount for eligible employees. The Company makes contribution as required by The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 to Employees' Pension Scheme administered by the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner. The Company makes balance contributions to a fund administered by trustees. The funds are invested according to the rules prescribed by the Government of India.

(ii) Gratuity

The Company provides for gratuity, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The gratuity provides for a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment. The liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit Method) at the end of each accounting period. Actuarial losses / gains are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.





#### (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

## Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

#### (iii) Compensated absences

- The employees of the Company are entitled to compensated absences as per the policy of the Company. Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed within 12 months from the end of the year are treated as short term employee benefits. The obligation towards the same is measured at the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount expected to be paid as a result of the unused entitlement as at the year end. The company treats accumulated leave expected to be carried forward beyond twelve months, as long-term employee benefit for measurement purposes. Such long-
- term compensated absences are provided for based on the actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method at the end of each accounting period. Actuarial gains/losses are immediately taken to the Statement of Profit and Loss and are not deferred. The company presents the leave as a current liability in the balance sheet, to the extent it does not have an unconditional right to defer its settlement for 12 months after the reporting date. Where company has the unconditional legal and contractual right to defer the settlement for a period beyond 12 months, the same is presented as non-current liability.

#### 2.13 Current and deferred tax

- (i) Current Tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the taxation laws prevailing.
- (ii) Provision for taxation for the year is ascertained on the basis of assessable profits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act. 1961.
- (iii) Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off the recognised amount and there is intention to settle the assets and the liabilities on a net basis.
- (iv) Deferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence in respect of deferred tax asset, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one year and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent years.
- (v) Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty of their realisation. This reasonable level of certainty would normally be achieved by examining the past records of the Company and by making realistic estimates of profits for the future. In case of carry forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation, under tax laws, the deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is a virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be raised.
- (vi) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date. At each Balance Sheet date, the company re-assesses unrecognised deferred tax assets, if any,
- (vii) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off assets against liabilities representing the current tax and where the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.
- (viii) The company reviews the "MAT credit entitlement" asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent the company does not have convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period.

#### 2.14 Provisions and contingent liabilities

- (i) Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date and are not discounted to its present value.
- (ii) Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.
- (iii) Provisions are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

#### 2.15 Leased assets

- (i) Assets acquired under Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of the ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as Operating Leases. The rentals and all other expenses of assets under operating leases are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.
- (ii) Assets given on operating leases are included in fixed assets. Lease income is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs such as legal costs, brokerage costs, etc are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 2.16 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

#### 2.17 Employee Stock Compensation cost:

Employees (including senior executives) of the company receive remuneration in the form of share based payment transactions, whereby employees render services as consideration for equity instruments (equity-settled transactions).

In accordance with the Guidance Note on Accounting for Employee Share-based Payments, the cost of equity-settled transactions is measured using the fair value method The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the company's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized as at the beginning and end of that period and is recognized in employee benefits expense.

#### 2.18 Earnings per share

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit /(loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. The diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit / (loss) after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the year.

#### 2.19 Segment Reporting

The company's operating businesses are organized and managed separately according to the nature of products and services provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The analysis of geographical segments is based on the areas in which major operating divisions of the company operate.



(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

Share capital		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Authorised:		
10,00,000 (Previous year : 10,00,00,000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.	1,00,00,00,000	1,00,00,00,000
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:		
7,19,95,003 (Previous year : 7,19,95,003) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.	71,99,50,030	71,99,50,030
Total	71,99,50,030	71,99,50,030
		Amount in Rs.           Particulars         As at           March 31, 2019         March 31, 2019           Authorised:         1,00,00,000 (Previous year : 10,00,00,000) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.         1,00,00,000 (Dissued, Subscribed and Paid Up:           7,19,95,003 (Previous year : 7,19,95,003) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each.         71,99,50,030

3.1 Reconciliation of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year:

Particulars	March 31	March 31, 2018		
	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No. of Shares	Amount in Rs.
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:			·····	
Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each				
Balance as at the beginning of the year	7,19,95,003	71,99,50,030	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,750
Issued during the year – Bonus issue		-	5,74,56,700	57,45,67,000
Issued during the year – Employee Share Purchase Scheme (ESPS)	-	-	1,74,128	17,41,280
Balance as at the end of the year	7,19,95,003	71,99,50,030	7,19,95,003	71,99,50,030

#### 3.2 Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to shares:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10/- per share. Each shareholder is entitled for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed (if any) by the board of directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing annual general meeting, except in the case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation of company, the equity shareholders are entitled to receive the remaining assets of the company after distributions of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

#### 3.3 The details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company:

Name of the Shareholder	As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018	
	No. of Shares held	% of Holding	No. of Shares held	% of Holding
Dinesh Thakkar	1,67,68,805	23%	1,67,68,805	23%
International Finance Corporation, Washington	1,29,27,760	18%	1,29,27,760	18%
Lalit Thakkar	89,36,780	13%	89,36,780	13%
Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited	60,65,310	8%	60,65,310	8%
Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi	55,81,500	8%	55,81,500	8%
Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah	40,87,500	6%	40,87,500	6%
Total	5,43,67,655	76%	5,43,67,655	76%

3.4

Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date:

Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
		5,74,56,700
Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by capitalization of securities premium		5,74,56,700

3.5 As per the records of the company, no securities are convertible into equity/preference shares.

#### 3.6 Employee stock option plans

The company provides share-based payment schemes to its employees. During the year ended March 31, 2019, an Employee stock option plan (ESOP) was adopted. The relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as below.

On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved the Angel Broking Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (Scheme 2018) for issue of stock options to the key employees and directors of the company and its subsidiaries. According to the Scheme 2018, the employee selected by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee from time to time will be entitled to options, subject to satisfaction of the prescribed vesting conditions, viz., continuing employment of 14 months and subject to performance parameters defined in the Scheme 2018. The contractual life (comprising the vesting period and the exercise period) of options granted is 62 months. The other relevant terms of the grant are as below:

Vesting period	14 months - 10% of Grant 26 months - 20% of Grant 38 months - 30% of Grant 50 months - 40% of Grant
Exercise period	12 months
Expected life	50 months
Exercise price per share	Rs. 211.51

innon i

			rch 31, 2018
As at March	WAEP (Rs.)	No. of options	WAEP (Rs.)
- 29,40,870 4,06,500 - - 25,34,370 -	211.51 211.51 - - 211.51	- - - - - - - -	BOKINU
	29,40,870 4,06,500	29.40.870 211.51 4.06.500 211.51	No. or options         Web: (1007)           29,40,870         211.51           4,06,500         211.51

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the stock options outstanding as at March 31, 2019 is 29 months (March 31, 2018: NA). The exercise prices for options outstanding at the end of the year was Rs. 211.51 (March 31, 2018 - NA).

The weighted average fair value of shares granted during the year was Rs. 211.51 (March 31, 2018: Nil). Equity shares of the Company are valued using the "Comparable Company Multiple Method" i.e. comparing valuation multiples with a listed company in same business. The purpose of choosing this methodology is considering the service of the company and the industry it is in. Accurate forecast of a company in the Stock Broking space may not be possible. Hence to avoid uncertainty by making assumptions using other methodologies, the valuer found this method appropriate. The methodology used is in line with section 62 (1)(b) of The Companies Act, 2013.

Shares are valued using price earnings ratio (PE ratio) of a listed company derived based on its market price and EPS. The PE ratio derived is discounted for liquidity for the Company being unlisted. Derived discounted PE ratio is applied on the EPS to compute the value per share.

#### 4 Reserves and surplus

	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
General reserve		
Balance as at the beginning of the year	13,28,76,384	12,85,96,344
Add: Acquired on Merger (refer note 34)		42,80,040
Balance as at the end of the year	13,28,76,384	13,28,76,384
Securities premium		
Balance as at the beginning of the year	97,70,84,257	1,54,24,74,711
Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESPS	-	91,76,546
Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully paid up bonus shares	-	(57,45,67,000)
Balance as at the end of the year	97,70,84,257	97,70,84,257
Surplus in statement of profit and loss account		
Balance as at the beginning of the year	2,66,96,69,259	1,31,01,76,359
Add: Acquired on merger (refer note 34)	-	59,88,59,585
Less: Adjustment on account of merger (refer note 34)	-	(2,27,52,480)
Net profit / Loss accquired on merger	-	57,61,07,105
Add : Net profit for the year	78,61,71,934	1,01,85,07,774
Amount available for appropriations	3,45,58,41,193	2,90,47,91,238
Less : Appropriations		
Interim dividend	19,43,86,508	19,53,52,747
Corporate tax on interim dividend	3,99,56,720	3,97,69,232
Balance of profit as at the end of the year	3,22,14,97,965	2,66,96,69,259
Total	4,33,14,58,606	3,77,96,29,900
Long-term borrowings	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Secured :		
Term loan from bank: - Secured against hypothecation of vehicles (repayable in 60 monthly instalments from the date of disbursement)	1,09,49,989	1,19,12,179
- Secured against hypothecation of ventues (repayable in or monthly installing its and the date of dispersionally		





#### (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Long-term provisions		
Particulars	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
	As at	As a
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 201
Provision for employee benefits		
- Gratuity (Refer note 25)	2 60 40 242	
- Compensated absences	2,60,40,349	2,32,38,44
	80,86,523	69,90,89
Total	3,41,26,872	3,02,29,33
7		
Short-term borrowings		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
Particulars	As at	As a
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Secured :		
Overdraft / Loan against securities from banks / NBFCs (Refer note 7.1)	8,43,38,45,715	10,28,62,90,90

r No	Category	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	Type of borrowing	Security	
	Category	Watch 31, 2013	Waltin 31, 2018	Type of borrowing	Security	
1	Secured	2,27,21,95,184	4,13,26,28,462	Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of book debts and personal guarantee of a	director.
2	Secured	2,79,71,07,113	2,96,81,77,649	Overdraft from bank	Hypothecation of current assets of the company and per- director.	sonal guarantee of a
3	Secured	88,39,47,489	65,24,94,791	Overdraft from bank	Lien on fixed deposits of the Company (Refer note 17.1) a subsidiaries.	nd / or of it's certain
4	Secured	1,00,01,35,394	98,99,90,000	Overdraft from bank	Mortgage of property and personal guarantee of a director	or.
5	Secured	1,48,04,60,535	1,54,30,00,000	Overdraft / Loan against securities from banks / NBFCs	Pledge of Client Securities	
			10,28,62,90,902	· · · -		
	payables	8,43,38,45,715	10,28,82,30,302	L	Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in R As a
8 Trade Partic		8,43,38,45,715	10,20,02,30,302	L	As at	As a
Partic	ulars					As
Partic	ulars outstanding dues of micro	enterprises and small enterprise	es (Refer note 8.1)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	As at	As
Partico Total o Total o	ulars outstanding dues of micro outstanding dues of credite		es (Refer note 8.1)		As at	As March 31, 20: -
Partic Total ( Total ( - Trad	ulars outstanding dues of micro	enterprises and small enterprise	es (Refer note 8.1)		As at March 31, 2019 -	
Partic Total ( Total ( - Trad	ulars outstanding dues of micro outstanding dues of credito e payables- clients	enterprises and small enterprise	es (Refer note 8.1)	L	As at March 31, 2019 - 6,33,97,30,476	As a March 31, 201 - 6,07,16,28,26
Partic Total ( Total ( - Trad - Trad Total	ulars outstanding dues of micro outstanding dues of credito e payables- clients e payables - expenses	enterprises and small enterprises	es (Refer note 8.1) s and small enterprises		As at March 31, 2019 - 6,33,97,30,476 3,52,35,311 6,37,49,65,787	As March 31, 20: - - 6,07,16,28,24 8,25,34,5 - 6,15,41,62,7
Partic Total ( Total ( - Trad - Trad	ulars outstanding dues of micro outstanding dues of credito e payables- clients e payables - expenses	enterprises and small enterprise	es (Refer note 8.1) s and small enterprises	L	As at March 31, 2019 6,33,97,30,476 3,52,35,311 6,37,49,65,787 Amount in Rs.	As March 31, 20 - 6,07,16,28,2 8,25,34,5 6,15,41,62,7 Amount in F
Partici Total d Total d - Trad - Trad Total 8.1_Detail	ulars outstanding dues of micro outstanding dues of credite e payables- clients e payables - expenses ls of dues to micro and sm	enterprises and small enterprises	es (Refer note 8.1) s and small enterprises	L	As at March 31, 2019 6,33,97,30,476 3,52,35,311 6,37,49,65,787 Amount in Rs. As at	As March 31, 20 6,07,16,28,2 8,25,34,5 6,15,41,62,7 Amount in F As
Partic Total ( Total ( - Trad - Trad	ulars outstanding dues of micro outstanding dues of credite e payables- clients e payables - expenses ls of dues to micro and sm	enterprises and small enterprises	es (Refer note 8.1) s and small enterprises	L	As at March 31, 2019 6,33,97,30,476 3,52,35,311 6,37,49,65,787 Amount in Rs.	As March 31, 20 6,07,16,28,2 8,25,34,5 6,15,41,62,7 Amount in
Partic Total ( Total ( - Trad - Trad Total 3.1 Detail	ulars outstanding dues of micro outstanding dues of credito e payables- clients e payables - expenses ls of dues to micro and sm culars	enterprises and small enterprises	es (Refer note 8.1) s and small enterprises r the MSMED Act, 2006		As at March 31, 2019 - 6,33,97,30,476 3,52,35,311 6,37,49,65,787 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	A March 31, 2 6,07,16,28, 8,25,34, 6,15,41,62, Amount in A

#### Total

No interest was paid during the year / previous year in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 and no amount was paid to the supplier beyond the appointed day. No amount of interest is due and payable for the year of delay in making payment but without adding the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. Nil (previous year NiL) interest was accrued and unpaid at the end of the accounting year. No further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. The above information regarding Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the Auditors.





Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

	-			
9	Other	current	liabilities	

Other current liabilities		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
Particulars	As at	As a
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Current maturities of long-term borrowings :		
- From Bank	76,56,611	55,28,689
Book overdraft	16,96,95,267	13,98,14,866
Pavable to sub-brokers	85,73,05,909	72,38,62,056
Interest accrued but not due	8,22,740	1,18,18,069
Other liabilities		
- Statutory dues	15,59,26,243	15,78,48,778
- Employee benefits payable	11,67,56,640	7,79,59,044
- Expense payable	16,03,91,250	15,04,11,006
- Income received in advance	7,36,45,383	6,14,76,258
- Others	3,64,94,983	5,23,79,948
- Others Total	1,57,86,95,026	1,38,10,98,714

# 10 Short-term provisions

10 Short-term provisions	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	As at	As at
Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Provision for employee benefits	11,81,184	9,92,965
- Gratuity (Refer note 25) - Compensated absences	1,09,95,608	70,01,269
Total	1,21,76,792	79,94,234



(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

		Gross b	lask			Depr	eciation		Net Block
Particular	As At April 1, 2018	Additions during the year	Disposals (*)	As At March 31, 2019	As At April 1, 2018	For the year	Disposals	As At March 31, 2019	As At March 31, 2019
Buildings (Refer note 11.5 and 11.6) Leasehold Improvements (Refer note 11.6) Office Equipments Air Conditioners Computer Equipments VSAT Equipments Furniture and Fixtures Vehicles	78,37,16,388 3,69,92,286 18,04,50,242 7,19,52,502 48,74,21,933 20,70,982 32,18,88,550 4,32,24,829	36,83,401	9,72,938 5,81,66,305 2,23,85,258 24,17,47,827 4,26,79,852	78,41,16,388 4,44,96,688 13,36,11,627 5,26,60,150 31,13,18,609 20,70,982 28,28,92,099 5,19,08,255	10,15,99,719 3,00,70,375 14,74,75,307 6,85,84,480 41,62,82,577 20,70,982 25,95,89,433 1,81,63,108	1,30,96,717 30,22,489 1,22,27,523 21,57,463 3,56,82,194 - 1,95,74,997 46,48,929	3,45,638 5,79,50,719 2,23,85,258 24,17,46,767 - 4,25,49,571	11,46,96,436 3,27,47,226 10,17,52,111 4,83,56,685 21,022,18,004 20,70,982 23,66,14,859 2,28,12,037	66,94,19,952 1,17,49,462 3,18,59,516 43,03,465 10,11,00,605 - 4,62,77,240 2,90,96,218
Total	1,92,77,17,712	10,13,09,266	36,59,52,180	1,66,30,74,798	1,04,38,35,981	9,04,10,312	36,49,77,953	76,92,68,340	89,38,06,458

Previous year : Tangible assets											Amount in Rs.
			Gross block					Depreciation			Net Block
Particular	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Adjustment due to Merger (Refer note 34)	Disposals / adjustments (*)	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Adjustment due to Merger (Refer note 34)	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
Buildings (Refer note 11.5 and 11.6) Leasehold Improvements (Refer note 11.6) Office Equipments Air Conditioners Computer Equipments VSAT Equipments Furniture and Fixtures Vehicles	77,53,92,233 5,14,60,616 14,76,76,906 6,76,24,685 39,19,92,095 40,000 29,90,58,215 1,95,87,771	49,04,359 24,38,476 93,31,686 5,58,041 2,61,85,365 - 6,58,229	40,29,677 2,43,71,944 53,91,686 8,91,44,498 20,70,982	2,09,36,483 9,30,294 16,21,910 1,99,00,025 40,000 18,83,949 27,24,393	78,37,16,388 3,69,92,286 18,04,50,242 7,19,52,502 48,74,21,933 20,70,982 32,18,88,550 4,32,24,829	8,81,88,122 3,86,49,337 11,95,70,043 6,30,45,091 34,17,31,079 40,000 22,00,68,745 1,21,76,469	1,30,78,111 35,87,683 1,14,58,933 26,07,739 3,79,35,909 - 2,46,87,896 44,70,511	34,57,119 1,72,62,454 43,74,849	1,56,23,764 8,16,123 14,43,199 1,94,86,270 40,000 15,69,865 27,24,393	10,15,99,719 3,00,70,375 14,74,75,307 6,85,84,480 41,62,82,577 20,70,982 25,95,89,433 1,81,63,108	68,21,16,669 69,21,911 3,29,74,935 33,68,022 7,11,39,356 6,22,99,118 2,50,61,721
Total	1,75,28,32,521	4,40,76,156	17,88,46,089	4,80,37,054	1,92,77,17,712	88,34,68,886	9,78,26,782	10,42,43,927	4,17,03,614	1,04,38,35,981	88,38,81,732

Total

• The Company has written off Rs. 34,99,19,529 (WDV – Rs. 3,45,421) (Previous year Rs. 1,93,72,227 (WDV – Rs. 53,07,047) ) worth of assets under air conditioners, computer equipment, furniture and fixtures, office equipment and lease improvements as the same were not identified during physical verification

carried out during the year.

		Grot	s block			Amo	ortisation		Net Block
Particulars	As At April 1, 2018	Additions during the year	Disposals	As At March 31, 2019	As At April 1, 2018	For the year	Disposals	As At March 31, 2019	As At March 31, 2019
		55,74,000		29,09,20,600	19,77,81,064	2,81,09,552	-	22,58,90,616	6,50,29,984
Computer software	28,53,46,600	55,74,000		29,09,20,600		2,81,09,552		22,58,90,616	6,50,29,984

Previous year : Fixed assets - Intangible Assets											Amount in Rs.
			Gross block					Amortisation			Net Block
Particulars	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Adjustment due to Merger (Refer note 34)	Disposals / adjustments	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Adjustment due to Merger (Refer note 34)	Disposals/ adjustments	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
	22,24,37,784	3,74,08,719	2,55,00,097	-	28,53,46,600	14,58,06,354	2,71,15,237	2,48,59,473		19,77,81,064	8,75,65,536
Computer software	22,24,37,784	3,74,08,719		•	28,53,46,600	14,58,06,354	2,71,15,237	2,48,59,473		19,77,81,064	8,75,65,536





#### ngel Broking Limited Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

lotes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

11.3 Capital commitments			
			Amount in Rs.
Particulars		As At	As At
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
		1,78,29,500	
Capital commitment for purchase of fixe	assets	1,78,23,300	-
TOTAL		1,78,29,500	•
11.4 There are no adjustments to fix	d assets on account of borrowing costs and exchange di	ifferences. There is no revaluation o	f fixed assets during th
·			<b>Col Co</b>
11.5 Includes value of shares in the o	p-operative society, aggregating to Rs. 500/- (previous y	/ear Rs. 500/-) registered in the nam	e of the company.
11.6 Uncluder arrest given on operation	g lease aggregating to Rs. 6,24,47,631/- (Previous year:	Rs.6.24.47.631/-), and the written o	own value of the asset
11.6 Includes asset given on operation	S lease BEE CEATING TO Its. 0,24,47,0021 (TECHOD YEAR)		
11.7 Intangible assets under develo	pment		
			Amount in Rs.
Particulars		As At	As At
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Capital work in progress (excluding capit	l advances)	56,85,003	-
70741		56,85,003	· · · · · ·
TOTAL		50,03,005	





Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

#### 12 Non-current investments

12 Non-current investments					
Particulars	Face value	As at March	31, 2019	As at March	31, 2018
	Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.
Quoted (at cost, trade):	2			5,700	877
Equity shares in BSE Ltd of Rs.2/- each	2		-	5,700	0//
Unquoted: (at cost, other than trade)					
Investments in Equity shares of subsidiaries: (Fully paid up)					
-Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	10	2,50,00,000	25,00,00,000	2,50,00,000	25,00,00,000
-Angel Securities Limited	10	55,00,300	6,71,24,069	55,00,300	6,71,24,069
-Minger Securities titlined	10	10,000	99,918	10,000	99,918
-Angel Fincap Private Limited	10	55,16,400	50,56,80,400	55,16,400	50,56,80,400
-Angel Wellness Private Limited	10	1,25,00,000	12,50,00,000	1,25,00,000	12,50,00,000
-Angel weiness Physic Linned					
Others: (other than trade)			350	1	350
Equity Shares in Hubtown Limited	350	1	220	1	550
(Represents ownership of Premises as a member in co-					
operative society)					
Total		1	94,79,04,737		94,79,05,614
Total					877
Aggregate amount of quoted investments					43,10,340
Market value of quoted investments			94,79,04,737		94,79,04,737
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			54,75,64,757		
	······································				
13 Deferred tax assets (net)				Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars				As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
	<u></u>			(Narch 51, 2015	
Deferred tax assets				1,74,10,160	2,15,49,711
<ul> <li>Difference between book and tax depreciation</li> </ul>				95,12,292	84,67,423
- Provision for gratuity				66,68,060	48,89,422
- Provision for Compensated absences					25,21,317
- Provision for lease equalisation				63,87,327	-
- Disallowance u/s 40(a)(ia)				2,41,379	4,82,758
- Amalgamation expenses			(A)	4,02,19,218	3,79,10,63
Total deferred tax assets			(*)_		
Deferred tax liabilities					-
- Difference between book and tax depreciation				-	
			(B)		•
Total deferred tax liabilities			(A) - (B)	4,02,19,218	3,79,10,63
Net deferred tax assets					
13.1 Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities have been offse	et as they relate to the	same governing taxation law	/S.		<u> </u>
		_			Amount in R
14 Long-term loans and advances				Amount in Rs. As at	As a
Particulars				March 31, 2019	March 31, 201
Unsecured - considered good				-	40.00.00.40
Security deposits				58,81,41,908	18,83,66,43
- Security deposits - Stock exchanges (Refer note 14.1)				5,07,81,034	3,32,48,2
- Security deposits - Premises (Refer note 27.1)				80,74,184	1,77,79,02
- Security deposits - Others				4,73,95,105	1,17,02,94
Advance payment of taxes and tax deducted at source	ar : Rs 1.22 99.22.030/	-])			25,10,96,68
(Net of provision for taxation Rs. 1,60,35,45,160 [Previous Ye				69,43,92,231	23,10,30,00
Total	ممط مستعلماتها مرام	capital requirements.			

14.1 The deposits are kept with stock exchanges as security deposits and minimum base capital requirements.





es forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019		
5 Other non-current assets	Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Particulars	As at Moreh 21, 2019	A March 21, 2
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2
Unsecured - considered good	2,45,75,000	1,65,25
Long term deposits with banks (Refer note 15.1 & 15.2)	9,35,880	11,18
Accured interest on fixed deposit Total	2,55,10,880	1,76,43
Breakup of deposits	Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31,
Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges*	2,00,75,000	1,65,25
Fixed deposits with government authorities	45,00,000	1 65 21
	2,45,75,000	1,65,25
The above fixed deposits are under lien with stock exchange as security deposits and minimum base capital.		
Trade receivables	Amount in Rs.	Amounti
	As at	
Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31,
Secured, considered good		
- Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment	13,22,43,034	11,55,8
- Others*	2,01,03,46,830	63,50,40
Unsecured, considered good		
- Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment	20,79,516	22,1
- Outstanding for a period exceeding six months norm the date they are due to poyment	1,26,88,805	81,78,0
Total	2,15,73,58,185	1,57,06,3
* Includes Rs. 1,49,15,37,777 (previous year Rs. 79,79,38,937) receivable from stock exchanges on account of trades	s executed by clients on last day.	
Cash and bank balances	Amount in Rs.	Amount
	Amount in KS. As at	Anount
Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31,
	A 64 649	20
Cash and cash equivalents	4,64,648	3,9
Cash and cash equivalents Cash on hand		53.0F.
		52,95,3
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts	2,89,69,07,005	
Cash on hand Bank Balances	1,25,14,90,574	18,00,0
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts		18,00,0
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359	18,00,0 8,12,5
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances	1,25,14,90,574	7,96,82,5
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359	18,00,0 8,12,5
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 <b>8,75,94,4</b>
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total 1 Breakup of deposits	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 <b>9,35,39,92,706</b> Amount in Rs.	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 <b>8,75,94,</b> 4
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 9,35,39,92,706 Amount in Rs. As at	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total .1 Breakup of deposits Particulars	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 <b>9,35,39,92,706</b> Amount in Rs.	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 8,75,94,4 <u>Amount</u> March 31
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total 1 Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 9,35,39,92,706 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 8,75,94,4 Amount March 31 6,57,62,3
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total I Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 9,35,39,92,706 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 4,03,90,66,614	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 <b>8,75,94,4</b> Amount
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total I Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company represent fixed deposit	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 9,35,39,92,706 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 4,03,90,66,614 1,63,45,71,080	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 8,75,94,4 <u>Amount</u> March 31 6,57,62,5 98,80,1
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total 7.1 Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 9,35,39,92,706 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 4,03,90,66,614 1,63,45,71,080	18,00,0 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 <b>8,75,94,4</b> Amount March 31 6,57,62,5 98,80,1 42,62,7
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total 7.1 Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company represent fixed deposit Fixed deposits with government authorities	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 9,35,39,92,706 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 4,03,90,66,614 1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000	18,00,( 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 <b>8,75,94,4</b> Amount March 31 6,57,62,5 98,80,7 42,62,7 42,62, 49,5 7,99,54,8
Cash on hand Bank Balances - In current accounts - Demand deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 17.1) - Cheques on hand Other bank balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 17.1) Total 7.1 Breakup of deposits Particulars Fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges Fixed deposits for bank guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company represent fixed deposit	1,25,14,90,574 29,83,359 5,20,21,47,120 9,35,39,92,706 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 4,03,90,66,614 1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000	18,00,( 8,12,5 7,96,82,5 <b>8,75,94,</b> Amount 6,57,62,5 98,80, 42,62, 49,5





Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Short-term loans and advances		
Particulars	Amount in Rs.	Amount in
	As at	A
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 20
Unsecured, considered good		
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind:		
- Prepaid expenses	6,29,38,220	3,74,75,
- Advance to employees (Refer note 27.1)	55,70,160	
- Advance to vendors		1,33,80,
- Loan for margin trading facility	2,28,66,443	4,27,45,
- Balances with subsidiary (Refer note 27.1)	6,85,76,83,552	9,77,88,36,
	12,62,85,615	
- Balances with service tax authorities	5,85,474	5,85,
- Balances with GST authorities	1,72,12,541	2,39,65,
- Others	5,80,27,529	4,19,19,
Total	7,15,11,69,534	9,93,89,07,

# 19 Other current assets

	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	As at	As at
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Unsecured, considered good		
Interest accrued on fixed deposits with banks	10,19,61,199	13,73,16,026
Accrued delayed payment charges	24,32,896	56,58,944
Accrued interest on margin trading facility	5,67,05,786	8,33,00,881
Deposits against arbitrations (*)	3,15,24,189	1,12,29,385
Less: Provision against arbitrations	(3,15,24,189)	(1,12,29,385)
Totai	16,10,99,881	22,62,75,851





es f	orming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31	2010		
	Revenue from operations	, 2019		
			Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
	Particulars		Year Ended	Year End
			March 31, 2019	March 31, 201
	Revenue:			
	Brokerage		5,01,40,10,066	4,78,36,72,19
	Income from depository operations		32,51,15,408	30,60,70,86
	Portfolio management services fees		62,07,761	92,32,10
	Income from distribution operations		4,46,97,801	4,65,88,99
	Investment advisory services		3,39,53,982	-
	Interest on margin trading facility		1,47,95,62,798	1,79,86,27,51
		(A)	6,90,35,47,816	6,94,41,91,67
	Income from other operating activities:			
	Delayed payment charges Interest on fixed deposits under lien with stock exchanges		7,98,02,227	6,83,23,70
	interest on fixed deposits under hen with stock exchanges	(8)	32,61,13,664	32,78,11,60
		(B)	40,59,15,891	39,61,35,31
	Income / (loss) from arbitrage and trading in securities:			
	Sales proceed		-	7,39,62
	Less : opening stock		-	8,31,56
	Profit/(Loss) on sale of shares	(C)	-	(91,93
	Total (A) +	+ (B) + (C)	7,30,94,63,707	7,34,02,35,06
	Other income			
			Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
	Particulars		Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year Ende March 31, 201
-	Interest income on :			
	- Inter-corporate deposits		1,02,89,623	65,83,21
	- Fixed deposits with banks		12,16,84,224	7,28,36,63
	- Bonds			90,99,17
	Lease income from subsidiary companies (Refer note 27.1 and 28.1)		76,93,920	76,93,92
			6,27,000	6,27,00
	Lease income from director (Refer note 27.1)		4,01,22,022	1,26,05,21
	Bad debts recovered		4,01,22,022	1,20,03,21
	Dividend income on :			1,59,60
	- Long term investments		-	
	- Current investments		-	66,04,11
	Profit/Loss on redemption/ sale of mutual fund/bonds (current investments)		-	54,03,25
	Profit/Loss on redemption/ sale of shares (Non current investments)		46,40,112	-
	Profit on sale of property plant & equipment (net) and write off		85,692	-
	Income from co-branding		4,76,20,371	1,17,60,00
	Interest on income tax refund		10,85,767	21,07,65
	Miscellaneous Income		7,86,62,261	4,68,99,61
			31,25,10,992	18,23,79,39





Employee benefits expenses		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in F
Particulars	Year Ended	Year End
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 20
Salaries, allowances, incentives and bonus	1,36,49,77,033	1,05,47,06,33
Contribution to employees' provident and other funds	7,01,36,482	5,69,21,70
Gratuity (Refer note 25)	1,16,65,889	74,89,8
Compensated absences	1,27,86,805	39,00,8
Training and recruitment expenses	4,27,21,357	2,61,01,1
Staff welfare expenses Total	<u> </u>	<u>19,02,2</u> <b>1,15,10,22,1</b>
_Finance cost	Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year End March 31, 20:
	Walch 51, 2013	Watch 51, 20
Interest expenses - On bank overdraft	59,43,16,699	83,56,12,46
- On inter corporate deposits	-	49,83,96
- Others	16,13,775	87,33,8
Bank guarantee and commission charges	4,82,21,144	3,48,71,50
Bank guarantee and commission charges	49,66,268	28,65,1
Total	64,91,17,886	88,70,66,94
Other expenses	Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year End March 31, 20
Sub broker charges	2,41,95,56,391	2,46,40,26,9
Software connectivity license/maintenance expenses	24,33,74,989	18,96,03,5 6,63,69,7
Rent for premises (Refer note 28.2)	7,38,64,255 2,08,63,726	2,05,75,4
Rent, rates and taxes - others	59,09,36,036	42,20,95,3
Advertisement and business promotion	30,55,662	17,11,3
Insurance (Refer note 27.1)	6,03,37,886	6,77,24,7
Communication expenses Printing and stationary	6,07,61,985	5,00,34,1
Travelling and conveyance	12,23,80,885	10,42,51,6
Electricity expenses (Refer note 27.1)	4,62,39,963	4,81,98,7
Legal and professional charges	14,08,69,649	15,48,66,0
Directors' sitting fees	20,60,000	-
Administrative support services	2,94,21,079	2,43,67,2
Demat charges	2,93,05,960	3,86,78,8
Membership & subscription fees	11,22,757	27,37,4
Loss on account of error trades (net)	1,74,45,197	90,27,4 99,60,0
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note 31)	1,60,50,000	99,00,0
Repairs and maintenance:	1,23,87,289	72,69,2
- Buildings	1,66,63,609	1,46,45,2
- Others	26,00,700	25,30,0
Auditors' remuneration (Refer note 24.1) Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (net) and write off	-	49,73,5
Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment (net) and intre on Bad debts written off (net)	14,46,93,050	8,38,27,5
Office expenses	3,33,65,060	2,88,23,7
Security guards expenses	69,94,041	67,22,6 4,68,07,9
Miscellaneous expenses	3,82,50,471	
Total	4,13,26,00,640	3,86,98,28,5
.1 Auditors' remuneration	Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Particulars	Year Ended	Year En March 31, 2
	March 31, 2019	25,30,
Statutory audit fees (excluding taxes)	25,30,000 70,700	23,307
Out of pocket expenses	26,00,700	25,30,
Total		
(i)		
MUMBAL )*		((17)



(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

# Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

#### 25 Employee benefits plan

The Company is recognising and accruing the employee benefits as per Accounting Standard (AS) – 15 (revised 2005) "Employee Benefits".

#### Disclosure relating to actuarial valuation of gratuity :

Particulars	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs
	As at	As at
Assumptions	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Discount rate	6.93%	7.169
Salary escalation	3.00%	
Employee turnover	Sales Employee:	Sales Employee:
	For service less than 4	For service less than 4
	years: 99%	vears: 99%
	Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
	Non-Sales Employee:	Non-Sales Employee:
	For service less than 4	For service less than 4
	years: 49%	vears: 49%
	Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
Changes in present value of defined benefit obligations are as follows:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Opening defined benefit obligation	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167
Interest cost	19,04,486	20,12,221
Current service cost	57,28,094	62,22,146
Past service cost	-	30,08,736
Benefits paid	(86,75,762)	(77,28,031
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture	-	13,28,372
Actuarial losses / (gains) on obligation	40,33,309	(37,53,205
Closing defined benefit obligation	2,72,21,533	2,42,31,406
Amounts to be recognised in the balance sheet		
Liability at the end of the year	2,72,21,533	2,42,31,406
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Difference	2,72,21,533	2,42,31,406
Amount of liability recognised in the balance sheet	2,72,21,533	2,42,31,406
		······
Net employee benefit expense recognized in the employee cost	F7 20 004	62.22.146
Current service cost	57,28,094	62,22,146
Interest cost	19,04,486	20,12,221 30,08,736
Past service cost		(37,53,205
Net actuarial loss/(gain) on obligations	40,33,309 1,16,65,889	74,89,898
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss	1,10,03,889	/4,85,850
Movement in the liability recognised in balance sheet		
	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167
Opening net liability	1,16,65,889	74,89,898
Expense as above Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture		13,28,372
	(86,75,762)	(77,28,031
Benefits paid	2,72,21,533	2,42,31,406
Amount recognised in balance sheet		
Classification		9,92,96
- Current	11,81,184	2,32,38,441
- Non-current	2,60,40,349	2,32,38,441

	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Particulars	2,72,21,533	2,42,31,406	2,31,41,167	1,71,97,237	1,41,12,401
Defined benefit obligation			-	-	-
Plan assets	(2,72,21,533)	(2,42,31,406)	(2,31,41,167)	(1,71,97,237)	(1,41,12,401
Surplus / (deficit)	34,29,686	(28,26,733)	47,37,718	53,44,828	-
Experience adjustments on plan liabilities					

#### 26 Segment reporting

The Company is presenting consolidated financial statements and hence in accordance with "AS-17 Segment Reporting", segment information is disclosed in consolidated financial statements

Primary segments

The business segment has been considered as the primary segment for disclosure. (i)

The company is principally engaged in the business of equity, currency and commodity broking and related activities. Accordingly, there are no other reportable segments as per AS 17-(ii) 'Segment Reporting'.

#### Geographical segment:

(i) The Company operates in one geographic segment namely "within India" and hence no separate information for geographic segment wise disclosure is required.





Related party disclosure	
Names of related parties and related party relationship	
o Relationship	Name of the Parties
Related parties where control exists	
1 Subsidiary companies	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited Angel Fincap Private Limited Angel Securities Limited Angel Wellness Private Limited Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited
Related parties under AS 18 with whom transactions have taken place during the year	
2 Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Dinesh Thakkar - Chairman and Managing Director Mr. Lalit Thakkar - Director (Till May 11, 2018)
- relatives of above individuals	Mr. Ashok Thakkar (brother of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar) Ms. Anuradha Thakkar (wife of Mr. Lalit Thakkar) Mr. Deepak Thakkar (brother of Mr. Lalit Thakkar) Mr. Rahul Thakkar (son of Mr. Lalit Thakkar) Ms. Kanta Thakkar (wife of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar) Mr. Mahesh Thakkar (brother of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar) Ms. Sunita Magnani (sister of Mr. Lalit Thakkar) Ms. Jaya Ramchandani (sister of Mr. Lalit Thakkar) Dinesh Thakkar HUF
3 Key management personnel (KMP) - relatives of key management personnel	Mr. Vinay Agrawal - CEO and Director Ms. Juhi Agrawal (wife of Mr. Vinay Agrawal)
4 Enterprises in which a Director is a member	Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limited





Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

Note 27.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

Maps         Maps <th< th=""><th>Amouni Total</th><th></th><th>ich a Director is a</th><th>Entororizes Is</th><th>an an a</th><th>Mar</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>	Amouni Total		ich a Director is a	Entororizes Is	an a	Mar							
Base of same of the set of the set of set	rotai	•	1						ompany	Subsidiary c	Name of the related party		
Image: static			nber	men	tives	relat	indirectly interest in Voting Power					Nature of transaction	
Image: service controlMoreb 1, 200Moreb 1, 200Mor							nificant Control	that gives them Sig					
membra nersemedia 1.303Media 1.303Media 1.304Media 3.04Media						1		and Relatives of such individuals					
maps         maps <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>													
Angel construction         Angel organization         Angel o	31, 2019 March 31,	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 21 2018	10.010			
Interface         Mage investigations         Add and investigations <th< td=""><td>2,32,194 6</td><td>2,32,194</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	2,32,194 6	2,32,194	-	-		-	-						
Ange Tange Funde Linded         Bar 20         23/294         C.         D.         D. <thd.< th="">         D.         <thd.< th="">        &lt;</thd.<></thd.<>	8,56,865	8,56,865	-		-	-			00,050				
Apage Margin Advices Notal Limited         91,2332         92,7321	38,702 2,3	38,702	-						2 22 804				
Ages Water Shows Limited         01,1242         07,125         07,10         01         01         01         01           Ange Boars Shows Shows I Advance I Advan	1,25,382 62,7	91,25,382	-	-	-								
Minua offware Schutz Private United Age Regul Insurant Construct Schutz Private United Age Income from booling schutz Base Schutz Private United Base Schutz Private United Base Schutz Private United Inter Schutz Private United Private	36,480										Angel Wellness Private Limited		
Appl Invariant Solver A Jointy Finds Linking         1.02.09.022         69.0421         0         0         0         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.0000         1.00.00000         1.00.00000         1.00.00000         1.00.00000         1.00.000000         1.00.0000000         1.0	12,930								5,/12		Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited		
Tail         101/84/03         093/04         0		1,03,02,553							-		Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limited		
Income from braving settivities         Anurgha Traksfor         Image of the state				12,550				-	65,83,217	1,02,89,623			
Income from broking settivities         Anuralia Traditation         Control         17.462         99.607	2,305	2 30'											
Manual Traktar         Image of the state of the st	17,662 5									2,305	Angel Fincap Private Limited		
Anch Theixar         . <t< td=""><td>38,897 1,7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	38,897 1,7									-			
Deck Trakkar         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         1.9           Genet Trakkar         -         -         -         90.237         2.22.9         -         -         -         90           Ratu Trakkar         -         -         90.230         1.22.29         -         -         -         90           Taschond Trakkar         -	44,538 1,4									•			
Desp. Traskar         -         100.07         207.93         -													
Barra Thakar         -         9030         1,2219         -         -         99           Tarchard Thakar         -         -         531         -         -         -         99           Unit Agrant         -         -         531         - <t< td=""><td>1,90,529 2,2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1,90,529</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	1,90,529 2,2							1,90,529	-				
Image:								·	-				
Transchand Thakar	90,850 1,2							90,850	-	1			
Unix Agreeal         Image of the set of the	· · ·						531	-	-	1			
Winey Agreeal         -         <	-					-	-	-	-				
Unary Agressi         Incl. and It Agressi Private Limited         Image of the second	-				3,517	-	-	-					
Idea and juin apparent invase limited     -     -     -     48,711     33,796     48,44       Nivaar Montatay structes Private Limited     2,305     2,173     32,2476     7,0990     -     5,500     62,001     40,24     42,44       Professional files paid     Sunita Magnani     -     -     28,30,440     27,89,911     -     -     -     28,20,44       Professional files paid     Sunita Magnani     -     -     28,30,440     27,89,911     -     -     -     28,20,44       Fordessional files paid     Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited     4,64,31,519     -     -     -     -     4,64,31,519       Construction from Subsidiary companies     Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited     4,64,31,519     -     -     -     -     -     4,64,31,519       Lase income from Subsidiary companies     Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited     4,59,4200     -     -     -     -     4,64,31,519       Lase income from Subsidiary companies     Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited     4,59,4200     -     -     -     -     4,64,31,519       Lase income from Subsidiary companies     Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited     45,21,000     -     -     -     2,210,7164       Lase income from Aural Sector	12,490		and a second		-	-		-	-				
Numan momenta yabutas rimade cinted         2,305         2,173         3,32,476         7,0,90         .         5,550         62,201         40,234         44,44           Tetal	49,711 3			49,711	-	-	-	-					
Interest paid         Total         Total         Total         Total         Total         Total           Fridessional fies paid         Sunta Magnani	4,46,982 7,7	4,46,987	40,234	62,201	5,350	-	7,30,990	3.82.476	2,173				
Professional fees paid         Sunta Magnani         Image: Professional fees paid         Image: Professional fees paid <tht< td=""><td></td><td>i</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td> ·</td><td></td><td>- 2,305</td><td>Total</td><td></td></tht<>		i						·		- 2,305	Total		
Professional fees paid         Sounds Magrani         Image	8,20,840 27,8	28,20,840	-	-		-	27,89,911	28.20.840					
Total         Control         Control <thcontrol< th=""> <thcontrol< th=""> <thcon< td=""><td>8,20,840 27,8</td><td>28,20,840</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Professional fees paid</td></thcon<></thcontrol<></thcontrol<>	8,20,840 27,8	28,20,840		-	-	-						Professional fees paid	
Secondment expenses paid         Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         4,64,31,519		1						20,20,010			Total		
Secondment expenses paid         Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         4,643,151         Action         4,643,151           Itease income from Subsidiary companies         Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         43,91,208         20,51,352         -         -         -         5,92           Lease income from Subsidiary companies         Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         43,91,208         20,51,352         -         -         -         43,92           Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         43,91,208         20,51,352         -         -         -         -         43,92           Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         43,91,208         20,51,352         -         -         -         43,92           Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         76,93,920         -         -         -         62,700           Lease income from furnished property         Dinesh Thakkar         -         6,27,000         6,27,000         -         -         6,27           Interest paid         Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         -         -         -         6,27           Software Maintenance Charges         Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited         49,83,962         -         -         -         -         - <t< td=""><td>4,31,519</td><td>4,64,31,519</td><td></td><td></td><td>· · ·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4 54 34 510</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	4,31,519	4,64,31,519			· · ·					4 54 34 510			
Total         4,96,34,29	4,31,519	4,64,31,519	-	-	-				~		Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	Secondment expenses paid	
Less income from Subsidiary companies         Angel Securities Limited         5,34,948         11,12,568		Í							<u>├</u>	4,64,31,519	Total		
Less income from Subsidiary companies         Angel Securities Limited         5,34,948         11,12,568	5,94,948 11,1	5,94,94	-			·			11 10 5 69				
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         43,52,1200		43,91,208				4		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Angel Securities Limited	Lease income from Subsidiary companies	
Angel Fincap Private Limited         2/10/.764         43/24,000         -         -         -         -         76,93           Index         10 ctal         76,93,920         76,93,920         6,27,000         6,27,000         -         -         6,27           Lease income from furnished property         Dinesh Thakkar         -         6,27,000         6,27,000         -         -         6,27           Interest paid         Angel Fincap Private Limited         -         49,83,962         -         -         -         6,27           Interest paid         Angel Fincap Private Limited         -         49,83,962         -         -         -         -         -         6,27           Software Maintenance Charges         Mimanas oftware Systems Private Limited         96,00,000         90,00,000         -		27,07,764				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited		
Total         76,35,320         76,35,320         76,35,320         1 <th1< td=""><td></td><td>76,93,920</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Angel Fincap Private Limited</td><td></td></th1<>		76,93,920									Angel Fincap Private Limited		
Lease income from furnished property         Dinesh Thakkar         Image: Control of the second seco						+			76,93,920	76,93,920	Total		
Lease income from furnished property         Dinesh Thakkar         Image: Control of the second seco	6,27,000 6,2	6 27 00					C 12 000						
Total         Constraint         Section         <	6,27,000 6,2								-	-	Dinesh Thakkar	Lines income from furnished property	
Interest paid         Angel Fincap Private Limited         49,83,962         -	0,27,000 0,2	0,27,000		· · · ·		· · · ·	6,27,000	6,27,000	· · ·			Lease income nom rumaned property	
Interest paid       Angel Fincap Private Limited       49,83,962       -	- 49,8				+								
Interest pace       Total       Image: System Private Limited       Software Maintenance Charges       Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited       96,00,000       90,00,000       Image: System Private Limited       96,00,000		<b>+</b>							49,83,962	· ·	Angel Fincan Private Limited		
Image: Provide Limited         Minansa Software Systems Private Limited         96,00,000         90,00,000         Image: Provide Limited         96,00,000         90,00,000         Image: Provide Limited         96,00,000         96,00,000         Image: Provide Limited         96,00,000         Image: Provide Limited         96,00,000         Image: Provide Limited         96,00,000         Image: Provide Limited         Image: Provide Limited         Image: Provide Limited         96,00,000         Image: Provide Limited         Image: Provide	- 49,8	·						·	49,83,962	-		Interest paid	
Software Maintenance Charges       Minansa Software Systems Private Limited       96,00,000       90,00,000       -       -       -       96,00       96,00         Total       96,00,000       96,00,000       -       -       -       -       96,00       96,00       -       -       -       96,00       96,00       -       -       -       -       96,00       96,00       -       -       -       -       96,00       -       -       -       -       96,00       90,00,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       96,00       00       -       -       -       -       -       -       96,00       00       -       -       -       -       -       96,00       00       -       -       -       -       -       1,10       1,10       30       2,68,976       -       -       -       -       -       1,10       31,10       32,68,976       -       -       -       -       34,10       -       -       34,10       -       34,10       -       34,10       -       -       34,10       -       -       34,10       -       -       34,10       -       -       34,10       -<											lota		
Software Maintenance Charges       Minimas automate system       96,00,000       90,00,000       -       -       -       -       -       96,00       96,00,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       96,00       96,00,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       96,00       96,00,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       96,00,000       -       -       -       -       -       -       96,00,000       -		96,00,000		-			-		90,00,000	96,00,000	Misseen Software Systems Private Limited		
India       India <th< td=""><td>6,00,000 90,0</td><td>96,00,000</td><td>•</td><td>·</td><td>· · ·</td><td>•</td><td>-</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Software Maintenance Charges</td></th<>	6,00,000 90,0	96,00,000	•	·	· · ·	•	-	•				Software Maintenance Charges	
Business support services incurred (includes electricity and insurance)       Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited       58,55,727       6,16,807       -       -       -       -       58,57,27       6,16,807         Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited       34,16,023       9,48,712       -       -       -       -       34,10         Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited       2,45,862       24,016       -       -       -       -       16,90         Angel Wellness Private Limited       16,96,978       1,96,775       -       -       -       16,90         Angel Wellness Private Limited       16,96,978       -       -       -       16,90       16,90		l		L									
Business support services incurred (includes)       Angel Securities Limited       S8,55,727       6,16,807       -       -       -       58,55,727       6,16,807         electricity and insurance)       Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited       58,55,727       6,16,807       -       -       58,57       6,16,807       -       -       58,57       34,10       -       34,10       34,10       34,10       -       -       34,10       -       -       34,10       -       -       34,10       -       -       -       34,10       -       -       -       34,10       -       -       -       2,43       -       -       -       -       -       2,44       -	1,10,310 2,6	1,10,310	-	•	-	•		; -	2,68.976	1.10.310	A to set the limited		
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         58,55,77         6,36,607         34,11           Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         34,16,029         9,48,712         -         -         34,10           Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited         34,16,029         9,48,712         -         -         -         2,41           Miransa Software Systems Private Limited         2,45,862         24,016         -         -         2,41           Angel Wellness Private Limited         16,95,988         1,96,775         -         -         -         1,200         2,400           Angel Wellness Revise & Advisors Private Limited         -         -         -         1,200         2,400         -		I								_,,	Angel Securities Limited	Business support services incurred (includes	
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited       34,16,029       9,48,712       -       -       34,14         Angel Fincap Private Limited       34,16,029       9,48,712       -       -       34,14         Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited       2,45,862       24,016       -       -       2,4         Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited       16,96,998       1,96,775       -       -       1,200       2,400         Angel Wellness Private Limited       16,96,998       1,96,775       -       -       1,200       2,400		58,55,72	·	·		· · ·	-		6.16.807	58 55 777	and the state of t	electricity and insurance)	
Angel Fincap Fincap Finate Limited       2,45,862       24,016		34,16,029	•	•	· ·	-							
Minansa Software Systems Private Limited         2,43,602         2,43,602         2,43,602         16,90         16,90         16,90         16,90         16,90         16,90         2,400         113,20         2,400	2,45,862 2		-	-		•	T -			and the second s	Angel Fincap Private Limited		
Angel Weiness rivite Linited 1,200 2,400 1,13,20	1,96,998 1,9	16,96,998	•	•	-	-	-					and the second	
Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limited	1,200	1,20	2,400	1,200	-	-	-				Angel Wellness Private Limited		
	3,26,126 20,5	1,13,26,126	2,400	1,200	-	-	-			1 13 34 03/			
Total 1,13,24,925 20,33,200				1			1	*	20,33,200	1,13,24,920	Total		
			•	•				<u></u>				A STAN	

Var hit

1.000

Amount in Re

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Nature of transaction	Name of the related party	Subsidiary	r company	Individuals own indirectly interest that gives them Si and Relatives of s	in Voting Power Inificant Control	Key management relat	personnel & their lives	•	nich a Director is a nber	Tot	al
						Year	Ended				
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018		March 31, 2018
Reimbursement of expenses	Angel Securities Limited	64,142	-	•	-	-	•	-	-	64,142	•
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	63,75,295	-	-	•	-	•	-	-	63,75,295	-
	Angel Fincap Private Limited	9,37,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,37,644	-
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	3,86,806	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,86,806	-
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	Total	77,63,887		•	•	-	-	•	-	77,63,887	•
Remuneration paid	Dinesh Thakkar	-		2,37,85,392	1,83,84,631		-	-	-	2,37,85,392	1,83,84,631
	Vinay Agrawal		•	-		1,93,59,827	1,58,41,596	•		1,93,59,827	1,58,41,596
	Total	· ·	· · · ·	2,37,85,392	1,83,84,631	1,93,59,827	1,58,41,596	<u> </u>		4,31,45,219	3,42,26,227
Dividend paid	Dinesh Thakkar			4,52,75,774	4,56,11,150				-	4,52,75,774	4,56,11,150
	Vinay Agrawal	-	-	4,52,75,774	4,50,11,150	5,90,336	1,21,081			5,90,336	1,21,081
	Lalit Thakkar	-		2,41,29,306	2,44,78,042		1,21,081		······	2,41,29,306	2,44,78,042
	Dinesh Thakkar HUF			16,65,738	16,78,077			·		16,65,738	16,78,077
	Kanta Thakkar			14,634	14,742	-			·	14,634	14,742
	Ashok Thakkar		-	86,39,784	87,03,782					86,39,784	87,03,782
	Mahesh Thakkar	-	-	8,316	8,378	·				8,316	8,378
	Deepak Thakkar				94,07,542	-	-		-		94,07,542
	Sunita Magnani		-	20,25,000	20,40,000					20.25.000	20,40,000
	Java Ramchandani		-	2,079	2,094			-		2,079	2,094
	Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited			2,073	2,054			1,63,76,337	1,64,97,643	1,63,76,337	1,64,97,643
	Total			8,17,60,631	9,19,43,807	5,90,336	- 1,21,081	1,63,76,337	1,64,97,643	9,87,27,304	10,85,62,531
				0,27,00,031	3,13,43,607	3,50,330	1,21,001	1,03,70,337	1,04,57,045	5,01,21,304	10,05,02,551
Loans given	Angel Securities Limited	63,50,000	11,72,00,000	-	-	-	-		-	63,50,000	11,72,00,000
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	64,00,000	1,58,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,00,000	1,58,00,000
	Angel Fincap Private Limited	15,18,00,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,18,00,000	
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	14,00,000	11,00,000							14,00,000	11,00,000
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	12,02,39,084	10,94,75,000		-		-	-	-	12,02,39,084	10,94,75,000
	Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limited	-	~ .	•	-	-	-	15,000	50,000		50,000
	Total	28,61,89,084	24,35,75,000	•	-	<b>.</b>		15,000	50,000	28,62,04,084	24,36,25,000
Repayment of Loan taken											
	Angel Fincap Private Limited Total		3,21,12,00,000		· ·	•	-	-	·		3,21,12,00,000 3,21,12,00,000
		··	3,21,12,00,000	·····		-	+	· .	· · ·		3,21,12,00,000
Repayment of loan given	Angel Securities Limited	63,50,000	11,72,00,000	-			-	······		63,50,000	11,72,00,000
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	64,00,000	1,58,00,000	-	-	•	-	•	-	64,00,000	1,58,00,000
	Angel Fincap Private Limited	15,18,00,000		-		-	· .			15,18,00,000	
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	14,00,000	11,00,000	•		-		-		14,00,000	11,00,000
	Angel Wellness Private Limited		10,94,75,000			· · · · · · ·	· ·	-			10,94,75,000
	Total	16,59,50,000	24,35,75,000	-	-	-	-	•	· ·	16,59,50,000	24,35,75,000
Loan taken	Angel Fincap Private Limited		3,21,12,00,000							-	3,21,12,00,000
han a sim tit same same s	Total		3,21,12,00,000	-		-		1 -			3,21,12,00,000





#### (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Notes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

Closing balance	Name of the related party	Name of the related party Subsidiary company Individuals owning directly / Key management personnel & their Enterprises in which a Director is a indirectly interest in Voting Power relatives member that gives them Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals		indirectly interest in Voting Power that gives them Significant Control		÷ ÷ ;					То	tal
		As at March 31, 2019	Ast at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2019	Ast at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2019	Ast at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2019	Ast at March 31, 2018	As at March 31, 2019	Ast at March 31, 2018	
Balances with subsidiary	Angel Securities Limited	24,798	-							24,798		
	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	15,52,969								15,52,969		
	Angel Fincap Private Limited	30,10,181							•	30,10,181		
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	2,09,555								2,09,555		
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	12,14,88,112	-	······				•		12,14,88,112		
		12,62,85,615	·	-	-	-	-	-	•	12,62,85,615	-	
Trade Payable	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited		97,20,000									
Total			97,20,000				-		-	-	97,20,000 97,20,000	
Short-term loans and advances	Vinay Agrawal (Refer note 18)											
	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 18)		·	·		40,62,500	75,00,000	-	-	40,62,500	75,00,000	
	Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private Limited		··		50,00,000	-	-	-	-		50,00,000	
	House modulatice brokers & Advisors Private Limited		-	· · · ·	-	-	-	1,06,530	77,400	1,06,530	77,400	
[otal			_	-	50,00,000	40,62,500	75,00,000	1,06,530	77,400	41,69,030	1,25,77,400	
ong-term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 14 and 27.3)			70.00								
lotal			· · ·	75,00,000	75,00,000 75,00,000			•	•	75,00,000		

#### Note 27.2

The company has borrowed overdraft facilities of Rs. 12.13 crores, which is secured against a lien on fixed deposits of Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has also borrowed similar overdraft facilities of Rs. 5.15 crores, which is secured against a lien on fixed deposits of Angel Securities Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has also borrowed similar overdraft facilities of Rs. 5.15 crores, which is secured against a lien on fixed deposits of Angel Securities Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has also borrowed similar overdraft facilities of Rs. 5.15 crores, which is secured against a lien on fixed deposits of Angel Securities Limited ("a wholly owned subsidiary"). The company has also borrowed similar overdraft facilities of Rs. 5.15 crores, which is secured against a lien on fixed

#### Note 27.3

No rent is charged on property taken from one of the directors which is used as an office by the Company. Rs. 75,00,000 pertains to security deposits paid against the same property.





- - ----

ormeri	oking Limited		
	y known as Angel Broking Private Limited)		
	rming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year Ended March 31, 2019		
	Disclosure of transactions as required by Accounting Standard 19 on lease		
C	Details of operating leases		
28.1	Assets given on lease		
	The Company has given office premises on lease to its certain subsidiary companies on operating lease. These leases are cancellable i Rentals' for non-cancellable leases outstanding as at March 31, 2019 required to be disclosed is Rs. Nil	in nature and accordingly the amou	ant of 'Minimum Leas
8.2	Assets taken on lease		
c	The Company has taken office premises at certain locations on operating lease and lease rent in respect of the same have been charg of the profit and loss. The agreements are executed for a period ranging from 11 months to 108 months. Rent amounting Rs 7,38,64, he Statement of Profit and Loss during the year ended March 31, 2019.	ed under 'Rent for premises' in No 255/- (previous year Rs. 6,63,69,74	te 24 to the statemen 6) has been debited 1
8.3	Nith respect to non-cancellable operating leases, the future minimum lease payments are as follows:	Aussessa in De	Amount in R
_		Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in K
F	Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 201
-		8,07,07,520	5,02,02,11
	Not later than one year .ater than one year but not later than five years	16,61,26,086	11,38,61,37
	ater than five years	54,09,779	1,38,46,80
	Earning per equity share		
29 1	arning per equity share	Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
F	Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year End March 31, 201
		March 31, 2013	Waren 51, 20
1	Profit after tax	78,61,71,934	1,01,85,07,7
	Weighted average number of equity shares:		
	For basic EPS (No.)	7,19,95,003	7,18,22,7
.	For diluted EPS (No.)	7,19,95,003	7,18,22,7
	Nominal value of equity share	10	
	Earnings per equity share:		
	Basic	10.92	14.
		1 1000	
	Diluted	10.92	14.:
		10.92	14.
	- Diluted Contingent liabilities	Amount in Rs.	14. Amount in F
30		Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in F As
30	Contingent liabilities Particulars	Amount in Rs.	Amount in I As
30 (i)	Contingent liabilities Particulars Guarantees:	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	Amount in I As March 31, 20
30 (i)	Contingent liabilities Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in I As March 31, 20
30 (i)	Contingent liabilities Particulars Guarantees: Bank guarantees with exchanges as margin / government authorities Others:	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,25,27,00,000	Amount in F As March 31, 20 1,97,25,00,0
30 (i) -	Contingent liabilities Particulars Guarantees: Bank guarantees with exchanges as margin / government authorities Others: Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,25,27,00,000 4,68,11,025	Amount in F As March 31, 20 1,97,25,00,0 5,84,54,8
30 (i)	Contingent liabilities Particulars Guarantees: Bank guarantees with exchanges as margin / government authorities Others:	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,25,27,00,000	

#### 30.1 Above disputed income tax demands not provided for includes:

Rs. 66,47,348/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2005-06, considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. Department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was admitted by the Court vide order dated September 20, 2011;

Rs. 8,79,32,130/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2008-09, considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. Department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was also admitted by the Court vide order dated November 28, 2016;

Rs. 75,29,396/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss for Assessment Year 2012-13 vide reassessment order dated December 15, 2017 passed by Assessing Officer. Company filed an appeal before CIT(A);

Rs. 2,85,646/- on account of penalty levied by Assessing Officer for Assessment Year 2009-10 relates to erstwhile Angel Commodities Broking Private Limited. Company filed an appeal before CIT(A) and the same was dismissed. Company filed an appeal before ITAT;

Rs. 9,39,08,220/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss for Assessment Year 2009-10 considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. Department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on July 25, 2018;

Rs. 3,85,01,729/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2010-11 considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. Department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on July 25, 2018; and

Rs. 1,53,97,283/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2010-11 relates to erstwhile Angel Broking Limited considered by ITAT in favour of the Company. Department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on July 25, 2018.

Above disputed income tax demands does not include interest u/s 234B and u/s 234C of the Income Tax Act, 1961 as the same is not determinable till the final outcome. The management believes that the ultimate outcome of the above proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and result of operations.





				·····
Angel Broking Limited Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)				
iotes forming part of the Financial Statements as at and for the Year	Ended March 31, 2019			
31 Corporate social responsibility (CSR) expenses				
Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the	year Rs. 16,050,000 (Previous Year Rs.	99,60,000)		
Amount spent during the year ending March 31, 2019:				Amount in Rs.
Sr No CSR Activities		In Cash	Yet to be paid	Total
			in cash	
(i) Construction / acquisition of any asset		1,60,50,000		1,60,50,000
(ii) On purpose of other than (i) above			A	
Amount spent during the year ending March 31, 2018:				Amount in Rs.
		In Cash	Yet to be paid	Total
Sr No CSR Activities			in cash	
(i) Construction / acquisition of any asset			-	-
(ii) On purpose of other than (i) above		99,60,000		99,60,000
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
32 Expenditure in foreign currency			Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars		L	Year Ended	Year Ended
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
			-	87,951
Foreign Travel			4,40,20,106	1,46,29,155
Other expenses				1,47,17,106
Total			4,40,20,106	1,47,17,106
33 There is no unhedged foreign currency exposure as on March	21 2019 (Previous Vear Rs Nil)			
_33 There is no unnedged foreign currency exposure as on morein				
account as per the Order.          Particulars         Total Assets         Total liability (net of share capital)         Investment in transferor company         Adjusted against Statement of profit and loss account         The Supreme Court on February 28, 2019 passed a judgemen         obtained by the Company there are numerous interpretative	As at March 31, 2017 1,75,02,09,070 1,71,12,09,070 6,17,52,480 (2,27,52,480) t defining wages for the purposes of co issues on which clarity is awaited. The	mputing contribution to the Employees Company will make a provision for the	Provident and Pension funds same upon receiving further	s. Based on an opinion clarity in the said
matter.				
36 Subsequent Events There was no significant event after the end of the reporting	period which require any adjustment o	or disclosure in the initiation statements		
37 Previous year's figure The previous year's figures have been regrouped, re-arrange	d and reclassified wherever necessary t	to conform to current year's classificati	on.	
The previous years figures have occurred expension				
		For and on behalf of the B		Mu
	ļ	Cenen. estar	an d	Mun
		Dinesh Thakkar		nay Agrawal
		Chairman and Managing D DIN : 00004382		N : 01773822
1180/2			•	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
College College		Mater	•	Solar.
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		Nameed Patel	v	Thee Agrawal
(o) MUMBAL		Company Secretary		hief/Financial Officer
K K		Membership No: ACS2250	06	
		Place: Mumbai		
ACCOUNT ACCOUNT		Date: <b>7</b> 7 NAY	2010	
		11 A 11 A 1	- 2010	

**Chartered Accountants** 

12th Floor, The Ruby 29 Senapati Bapat Marg Dadar (West) Mumbai - 400 028, India Tel: +91 22 6819 8000

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Members of Angel Broking Limited

## Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Angel Broking Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company"), its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") comprising of the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and the consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of other auditors on separate financial statements and on the other financial information of the subsidiaries, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, as at March 31, 2019, their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

## Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

# Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether such other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Æ

Page 2 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

## Responsibilities of Management for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Act that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and the consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) specified under section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

# Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has adequate

Page 3 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group of which we are the independent auditors and whose financial information we have audited, to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

# **Other Matter**

(a) We did not audit the financial statements and other financial information, in respect of two subsidiaries, whose financial statements include total assets of Rs.190,392,792 as at March 31, 2019, and total revenues of Rs.70,399,047 and net cash inflows of Rs.9,362,658 for the year ended on that date. These financial statement and other financial information have been audited by other auditors, which financial statements, other financial information and auditor's reports have been furnished to us by the management. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries, is based solely on the reports of such other auditors.

Page 4 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

Our opinion above on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditors on separate financial statements and the other financial information of subsidiaries, as noted in the 'other matter' paragraph we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We/the other auditors whose report we have relied upon have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidation of the financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and reports of the other auditors;
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016;
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2019 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors who are appointed under Section 139 of the Act, of its subsidiary companies, none of the directors of the Group's companies, is disqualified as on March 31, 2019 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
- (f) With respect to the adequacy and the operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, incorporated in India, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure" to this report;
- (g) In our opinion and based on the consideration of reports of other statutory auditors of the subsidiaries, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2019 has been paid / provided by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries to their directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;
- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the subsidiaries, as noted in the 'Other matter' paragraph:

Chartered Accountants Page 5 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

- (i) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on its consolidated financial position of the Group, in its consolidated financial statements Refer Note 33 to the consolidated financial statements;
- (ii) The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses in long-term contracts including derivative contracts during the year ended March 31, 2019; and
- (iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries during the year ended March 31, 2019.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

**per Viren H. Mehta** Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 22, 2019

# S.R. BATLIBOI & CO. LLP Chartered Accountants

Page 6 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

# ANNEXURE TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF ANGEL BROKING LIMITED

# Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of Angel Broking Limited as of and for the year ended March 31, 2019, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Angel Broking Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

## Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on, "the internal financial control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

## Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Holding Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements.

# S.R. BATLIBOI & CO. LLP Chartered Accountants

Page 7 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

## Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

# Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting With Reference to these Consolidated Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial reporting with reference to these controls over financial reporting with reference to the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, have, maintained in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements and such internal financial controls over financial reporting effectively as at March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.



Page 8 of 8 Audit Report of Angel Broking Limited for year ended March 31, 2019

## **Other Matters**

Our report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements insofar as it relates to these two subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies incorporated in India.

We also have audited, in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India as specified under section 143(10) of the Act, the consolidated financial statements of the Holding Company, which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and our report dated May 22, 2019 expressed ungualified opinion.

For S.R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

huh

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership Number: 048749 Place of Signature: Mumbai Date: May 22, 2019

## (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019

		Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
Particulars	Note	As at	As a
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 20
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Shareholders' Funds			
Share capital	4	71,99,50,030	71,99,50,03
Reserves and surplus	5	4,62,47,31,351	4,02,94,81,16
Non-current Liabilities			
Long term borrowings	6	3,84,49,989	7,25,97,30
Long term provisions	7	3,93,51,281	3,49,28,75
Current Liabilities			
Short term borrowings	8	8,43.45,74,075	11,15,02,39,74
Trade payables	9		
Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		6,37,76,87,853	5,14,64,90,73
Other current liabilities	10	1,63,02,16,709	1,50,38,69,18
Short term provisions	11	2,23,25,394	1,65,93,43
TOTAL	-	21.88,72,86,682	23,67,41,50,35
ASSETS			
ASSETS Non-current Assets			
Fixed Assets			
	12,1	1,06,41,78,323	1.06,64,43,50
Property plant and equipments	12.1	6,70,84,745	9,15,96,69
intangible assets			9,10,90,09
Intangible assets under development	12.7	56,85,003	-
Non current investments	13	350	2,10
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	14	3,24,25,703	2,93,30,93
Long term loans and advances	15	74,52,64,530	30,45,49,91
Other non-current assets	16	3,15,59,395	3,20,77,42
Current Assets			
Current investments	17	14,90,96,276	5,62,15,64
Inventories	18	4,54,608	5,64,42
Trade receivables	19	2,16,47,59,249	1,58,46,30,18
Cash and bank balances	20	9,72,13,97,547	9,27,38,45,44
Short term loans and advances	21	7,73,94,85,455	11,00,47,64,61
Other current assets	22	16,58,95,498	23,01,29,47
TOTAL	-	21,88,72,86,682	23,67,41,50,35
Summary of significant accounting policies	3		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

As per our report of even date

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants

**per Viren H. Mehta** Partner Membership No. 048749



Place : Mu MAY 2010 Date :

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Sent. Atata

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman and Managing Director DIN : 00004382

heed Patel

Membership No. ACS 22506

Vinay Agrawal CEO and Director DIN : 01773822

Vineet Agrawal

Chief Financial Officer

Place : Mumbai Date : 2012

## (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the Year Ended March 31, 2019		Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
Particulars	Note	Year Ended	Year Ended
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
REVENUE			
Revenue from operations	23	7,57,68,89,725	7,64,76,48,170
Other income	24	32,36,15,653	19,62,40,158
Total		7,90,05,05,378	7,84,38,88,328
EXPENSES			
Employee benefits expense	25	1,60,65,79,704	1,23,87,36,608
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	12. <b>1 &amp; 12.2</b>	13,61,66,678	14,52,84,939
Finance costs	26	67,89,47,606	94,69,03,033
Other expenses	27	4,19,11,27,368	3,92,60,24,357
Total		6,61,28,21,356	6,25,69,48,937
Profit before tax		1,28,76,84,022	1,58,69,39,391
Tax expense			
- Current tax		45,82,54,780	55,31,30,853
- Less : Minimum alternative tax credit entitlement		(10,92,200)	-
- Deferred tax		(30,94,771)	(3,41,57,007)
- Taxes for earlier years		40,22,802	(1,13,19,750)
Profit for the year	=	82,95,93,411	1,07,92,85,295
Earnings per equity share (Nominal value of Rs. 10 each fully			
paid)	32		
- Basic		11.52	15.03
- Diluted		11.52	15.03
Summary of significant accounting policies	3		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants

d^

per Viren H. Mehta Partner Membership No. 048749



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

enon. Alara

**Dinesh Thakkar** Chairman and Managing Director DIN: 00004382

Maheed Patel Company Secretary Membership No. ACS 22506

Place : Mumbai Date: 22 75

Vinay Agrawal CEO and Director DIN : 01773822

Vineet Agrawal

chief Financial Officer

Place : Mumbai Date : 22 MAY 2019

on	solidated Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2019	Amount in Rs.	Amount in I
	PARTICULARS	Year Ended	Year End
)	CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	March 31, 2019	March 31, 20
	Profit Before Tax		
	Adjustments for:	1,28,76,84,022	1,58,69,39,3
	- Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses	13,61,66,678	14,52,84,9
	- Interest Expenses	62,48,43,317	90,79,97,7
	- Interest on Fixed Deposits received	(13,64,90,499)	(8,23,90,3
	- Interest on Income Tax Refund received	(13,42,896)	(21,11,6
	- Income from Lease Property	(6,27,000)	(6,27,0
	- Dividend Income on Current Investments	(41,26,947)	(87,62,8
	- Dividend Income on Long Term Investments	-	(1,59,6
	<ul> <li>Profit/loss on redemption / sale of mutual fund/bonds</li> <li>Loss / (Profit) on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net)</li> </ul>	(2,10,613)	(1,01,56,4
	- Loss / (Profit) on sale of Fixed Assets (Net) - Profit/loss on sale of shares	(85,691)	
	- Bad Debts Written Off	(92,80,724) 14,50,72,603	9 20 02 /
	- Write Back of Provision for Non Performing Assets	-	8,39,93,0 (4,07,6
	- Loss Assets Written Off	19,31,660	49,73,5
	- Cenvat credit written off	4,33,416	4,80,4
	- Write back of Contingent provision against standard assets	(8,74,079)	.,,
	- Provision for Gratuity	34,39,754	92,83,3
	- Provision for Compensated Absences	48,91,233	47,78,4
	Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes	2,05,14,24,234	2,63,91,15,3
	Adjustments for Changes in Working Capital:		
	- Increase / (Decrease) in Trade Payables	23,11,97,119	83,13,73,
	- Increase / (Decrease) in Other Current Liabilities	12,63,47,529	42,71,24,0
	- Increase / (Decrease) in Short Term Provisions	12,93,039	·
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Long Term Loans and Advances	(40,48,50,986)	(10,05,53,2
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Other Non-current Assets	5,18,029	54,97,5
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Inventories - (Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivables	1,09,812 (72,52,01,667)	12,52,9 6,91,29,03,0
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Made Receivables - (Increase) / Decrease in Other Bank Balances (Refer Note 20)	2,78,07,35,628	(3,32,99,18,0
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Short Term Loans and Advances	3,26,37,88,159	(9,88,05,64,
	- (Increase) / Decrease in Other Current Assets	6,42,33,974	(6,14,63,
	Cash Flow Generate/(Used in) Operations	7,38,95,94,870	(2,55,52,32,
	- Direct taxes paid (net of refund)	(49,51,75,659)	(53,75,81,
	NET CASH GENERATED FROM/ (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES (I)	6,89,44,19,211	(3,09,28,14,4
)	CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
	Purchase of property plant and equipment/intangible assets	(11,63,56,279)	(7,04,49,
	Proceeds from Sale of Property, plant and equipments	13,67,419	13,59,
	Income from Lease Property	6,27,000	6,27,0
	Interest Received on Fixed Deposits with Banks	13,64,90,499	8,23,90,
	Investment in bonds	-	(40,00,0
	Purchase of Mutual funds	(16,61,80,627)	(2,88,32,
	Redemption of Mutual funds	7,35,10,613 92,82,478	48,19,57,
	Proceeds from sale of Shares Dividend Income on Long Term Investments	52,62,476	1,59,
	Dividend Income on mutual funds	41,26,947	87,62,
	NET CASH GENERATED (USED IN) / FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES (II)	(5,71,31,950)	47,19,73,
a)	CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
	Proceeds from issue of Equity Share Capital	-	1,09,17,
	Proceeds/(Repayments) from/of borrowings (net)	(2,74,98,12,986)	3,52,11,40,
	Interest paid on term loans	(62,48,43,317)	(90,79,97,
	Interim Dividend Paid	(19,43,86,508)	(19,53,52,
	Dividend Tax Paid	(3,99,56,720)	(3,97,69,
	NET CASH GENERATED (USED IN) /FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (III)	(3,60,89,99,531)	2,38,89,38,
	Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents (I) + (II) + (III)	3,22,82,87,730	(23,19,01,
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,22,88,62,698	1,46,07,64,
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	4,45,71,50,428	1,22,88,62,





ł

(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended March 31, 2019

	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
PARTICULARS	Year Ended	Year Ended
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year Comprises of		·····
Cash on Hand	8,27,270	6,50,014
Balance with Scheduled Banks in Current Accounts	2,99,50,63,225	76,19,20,485
Demand Deposits (less than 3 months maturity)	1,45,82,76,574	38,50,41,000
Cheques on hand	29,83,359	8,12,51,199
	4,45,71,50,428	1,22,88,62,698

## NOTE:

The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Accounting Standard-3 on 'Cash Flow Statements' notified under specified section 133 of the Companies Act,2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules,2014 and Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Firm Registration No. : 301003E/E300005 Chartered Accountants

**per Viren H. Menta** Partner Membership No. 048749

20 AG

 $\frac{Place: Mumbai}{Date} 22 MAY 2019$ 

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

had 7a/1

Dinesh Thakkar Chairman and Managing Director DIN : 00004382

1

Natived Patel Company Secretary Membership No. ACS 22506

Place : Mumbai Date : 2009

Vinay Agrawal CEO and Director DIN : 01773822 Vineet Agrawal

Chief Figancial Officer

#### (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

#### NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

#### BACKGROUND

Angel Broking Limited (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited), ("ABL" or the 'Company') is the holding Company of Angel Group. The Company has converted into public limited company wef June 28, 2018 via a certificate of incorporation issued by Registrar of Companies, Mumbai, Maharashtra.

The Company is a diversified financial services company and along-with its subsidiaries is primarily engaged in the business of stock, commodity and currency broking, Institutional broking, providing margin trading facility, depository services and distribution of mutual funds, lending as a Non-Banking Finance Company (Non - deposit accepting) and corporate agents of insurance companies. The Company through its other subsidiaries, is engaged in offering health and allied fitness services, software consultancy and annual maintenance services.

The Company is a member of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE), Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE), National Commodities and Derivatives Exchange Limited (NCDEX), Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited (MCX), Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited (MSEI) and a depository participant with Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company is engaged in the business of stock, currency and commodity broking, margin trading facility, depository services and distribution of mutual funds, to its clients; and earns brokerage, fees commission and interest income thereon. The Company has also been providing portfolio management services.

#### PRINCIPLES OF CONSOLIDATION

The Consolidated Financial Statements relate to Angel Broking Limited and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group"). The subsidiaries considered in the consolidated financial statements as at March 31, 2019 are summarised below.

Name of the Subsidiary	Country of Incorporation	% voting power held as at March 31, 2019	% voting power held as at March 31, 2018
Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited (AFAPL)	India	100	100
Angel Securities Limited (ASL)	India	100	100
Angel Fincap Private Limited (AFPL)	India	100	100
Angel Wellness Private Limited (AWPL)	India	100	100
Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited (MSSPL)	India	100	100

These consolidated financial statements (Consolidated Financial Statements) are prepared in accordance with the principles and procedures prescribed by Accounting Standard (AS-21) "Consolidated Financial Statements", notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. Pursuant to section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, till the Standards of Accounting or any addendum thereto are prescribed by Central Government in consultation and recommendation of the National Financial Reporting Authority, the existing Accounting Standards notified under the Companies Act, 1956 shall continue to apply. Consequently, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared to comply in all material aspects with the accounting standards notified under Section 211(3C) of the Companies Act, 1956 [Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006, as amended) and other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and its subsidiaries have been combined on a line-by-line basis by adding together the book values of like to like items of assets liabilities, income and expenses, after eliminating intra-group balances/transactions and resulting unrealized profits or losses in accordance with the Accounting Standard (AS-21) "Consolidated Financial Statements" as referred in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006.

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for similar transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are prepared to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's Standalone Financial Statements. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of interim consolidated financial statements are consistent with those of the previous year read with Note 29 to the financial statements.

Investments in subsidiaries are eliminated and differences between the cost of investments over the net assets on the date of investments or on the date of the financial statements immediately preceding the date of investments in subsidiaries are recognised as Goodwill or Capital Reserve, as the case may be. Minority interest if any, includes Equity capital, share of reserves and share of profit (loss) for the period.

# SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### BASIS OF ACCOUNTING **1**3.1

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2016. The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis and under the historical cost convention, except for derivative financial instruments which have been measured at fair value. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial statements are consistent with those followed in the

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria set out in Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the nature of the services and the time between the provision of services and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of current and non-current classification of assets and liabilities.

#### USE OF ESTIMATES 3.2

The presentation of consolidated financial statements requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities (including contingent liability) on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Difference between the actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which results are known / materialised. Management believes that the estimates used in preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable.



(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

### NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

#### 3.3 REVENUE RECOGNITION

- Revenue is recognised when there is reasonable certainty of its ultimate realisation / collection and when it is measurable. The Company accounts the same on accrual basis. -fi)
- Revenue from broking activities is accounted for on the trade date of transactions (net of service tax and goods & services tax (GST)). (ii)
- (iii) Revenue from Mutual Fund Distribution, Depository services, IPO and Cross Sales Operations have been accounted on accrual basis and when there is a reasonable certainity of its ultimate collection.
- (iv) Delayed payment charges (Interest on late payments) are accounted on accrual basis.
- (v) Portfolio Management Fees are accounted on accrual basis as follows:
  - In case of fees based on fixed percentage of the corpus, Income is accrued as per the agreement on quarterly basis.
  - In case of premature withdrawal, flat percentage of corpus is charged.
- (vi) Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive the dividend is established.
- (vii) Interest income from financing activities is recognised on an accrual basis, except interest on non performing assets is recognised on receipt basis as per Master direction Non-Banking financial company Non-systemically important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.
- (viii) Interest income from margin tradig facility is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the rate applicable.
- (ix) Membership fees (net of service tax and rebates) is recognised as income on receipt of the fees subject to commencement of subscription period. Further, fees receivable from customers as at the year end has been recognised as income for the year.
- (x) Personal training fees is recognised as income on receipt of fees. Also, fees receivable as at the year end has been recognised as income for the year.
- Revenue from software consultancy charges are accounted for on accrual basis. (xi)
- (xii) Syndication fees are accrued based on completion of assignments in accordance with terms of understanding.
- (xiii) Revenue excludes service tax and GST.

#### PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENTS 3.4

Property, plant and equipments and capital work in progress are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Acquisition cost for this purpose includes purchase price, non refundable taxes or levies and other directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Subsequent expenditure related to an item of property, plant and equipment is added to its book value only, if it increases the future benefits from the existing asset beyond its previously assessed standard of performance.

Items of property, plant and equipment that have been retired from active use and held for disposal are stated, at lower of their net book value and net realisable value and are shown separately in the financial statements. Any expected loss is recognised immediately in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of property, plant and equipment are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognized.

- The Company has used the following useful life (in years) to provide depreciation on property, plant and equipment: The Company has used the following useful life (in years) to provide depreciation

on property,	plant and	equipment:
--------------	-----------	------------

Property Plant & Equipment	Useful life (in Years)
Buildings	60
Leasehold Improvements	Amortised over the primary period of lease
Office Equipments	5
Air Conditioners	5
Computer Equipments	3 to 6
VSAT Equipments	5
Gym equipments	10
Furniture and Fixtures	10
Vehicles	8

#### INTANGIBLE ASSETS 3.5

Intangible assets are stated at acquisition cost, net of accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives. The amortisation period and the amortisation method are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. If the expected useful life of the asset is significantly different from previous estimates, the amortisation period is changed accordingly.

Computer software which is not an integral part of the related hardware is classified as an intangible asset. Based on Management's evaluation, the intangible assets are amortised over the period

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an intangible asset are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and

recognised as income or expense in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss. Goodwill on consolidation and acquired on amalgamation / acquisition of business is tested for impairment on the balance sheet date and impairment loss if any, is recognised in the consolidated

statement of profit and loss. The Company has used the following useful life (in years) to amortize intangible assets:

Useful life (in Year) Intangible Assets 5 Computer Software

#### DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION 3.6

(ii)

- Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on a pro-rata basis on straight line method, over the estimated useful life of the asset, as prescribed by Schedule II to the (i) Companies Act, 2013.
- Depreciation on additions / deletions to property, plant and equipment is provided on pro-rata basis from / upto the date the asset is put to use / discarded.





#### (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

#### 3.7 INVESTMENTS

Investments that are readily realisable and are intended to be held for not more than one year from the date, on which such investments are made, are classified as current investments. All other investments are classified as long-term investments (non-current investments).

Current investments are carried at lower of cost or fair value

Long Term investments are carried at cost. However, provision for diminution is made to recognise a decline, other than temporary, in the value of the investments, such reduction being determined and made for each investment individually.

Amount of interest attributable to preacquisition period is reduced from cost once it is received and balance is recognised in the concolidated statement of profit and loss.

#### 3.8 INVENTORIES

The securities acquired with the intention of short term holding and trading positions are considered as "Stock-in-Trade / Inventories" and disclosed as Current Assets.

The securities held as "Stock-in-Trade / Inventories" under Current Assets are valued at lower of cost or market value. When stock is valued at cost, it is based on FIFO method.

#### 3.9 BORROWING COSTS

All borrowing costs except which are eligible for capitalisation, are charged to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, on accrual basis. Borrowing cost includes interest and amortization of ancillary costs incurred in connection with the arrangement of borrowings.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalized as part of the cost of the respective asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period they occur.

#### 3.10 FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

- (i) Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded at the rate of exchange in force at the time of occurrence of the transactions.
- (ii) Exchange differences arising on settlement of revenue transactions are recognised in the Consolidated Statement Profit and Loss.

(iii) Monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are restated using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of Balance Sheet and the resulting net exchange difference is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 3.11 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

#### (i) Provident Fund

The Group contributes to a recognised provident fund under a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company is statutorily required to maintain a provident fund, as part of retirement benefits to its employees. Each employee contributes a certain percentage of their basic salary and the Company contributes an equal amount for eligible employees. The Company makes contribution as required by The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 to Employees' Pension Scheme administered by the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner. The Company makes balance contributions to a fund administered by trustees. The funds are invested according to the rules prescribed by the Government of India.

#### (ii) Gratuity

The Group provides for gratuity, a defined benefit plan (the "Gratuity Plan") covering eligible employees in accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The gratuity provides for a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment. The liability is actuarially determined (using the Projected Unit Credit method) at the end of each accounting period. Actuarial losses / gains are recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which they arise.

#### (iii) Compensated Absences

The employees of the Group are entitled to compensated absences as per the policy of the Company. Accumulated compensated absences, which are expected to be availed or encashed within 12 months from the end of the year are treated as short term employee benefits. The obligation towards the same is measured at the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount expected to be paid as a result of the unused entitlement as at the period end.

The Group treats accumulated leave expected to be carried forward beyond twelve months, as long-term employee benefit for measurement purposes. Such long-term compensated absences are provided for based on the actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method at the end of each accounting period. Actuarial gains/losses are immediately taken to the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and are not deferred. The company presents the leave as a current liability in the balance sheet, to the extent it does not have an unconditional right to defer its settlement for 12 months after the reporting date. Where company has the unconditional legal and contractual right to defer the settlement for a period beyond 12 months, the same is presented as non-current liability.

#### 3.12 LEASED ASSETS

Assets acquired under Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of the ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as Operating Leases. The rentals and all other expenses of assets under operating leases are charged to the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Assets given on operating leases are included in fixed assets. Lease income is recognised in the Cnsolidated Statement of Profit and Loss on straight line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs such as legal costs, brokerage costs, etc are recognised immediately in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

#### 3.13 CURRENT AND DEFERRED TAX

- (i) Current tax is measured at the amount expected to be paid to the tax authorities in accordance with the taxation laws prevailing.
- (ii) Provision for taxation for the period / year is ascertained on the basis of assessable profits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (iii) Current tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off the recognised amount and there is intention to settle the assets and the liabilities on a net basis.
- (iv) Deferred tax is recognised, subject to the consideration of prudence in respect of deferred tax asset, on timing differences, being the difference between taxable income and accounting income that originate in one year and are capable of reversal in one or more subsequent years.
- (v) Deferred tax assets are recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is a reasonable certainty of their realisation. This reasonable level of certainty would normally be achieved by examining the past records of the Group and by making realistic estimates of profits for the future. In case of carry forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation, under tax laws, the deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is a virtual certainty supported by convincing evidence that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such deferred tax assets can be raised.
- (vi) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted on the balance sheet date. At each Balance Sheet date, the Group re-assesses unrecognised deferred tax assets, if any.
- (vii) Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable rights to set off assets against liabilities representing the current tax and where the deferred tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes on income levied by the same governing taxation laws.
- (viii) Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Group will pay normal income tax during the specified period.





#### (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

#### 3.14 PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

- (i) Provisions are recognised when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and there is a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the Balance Sheet date and are not discounted to its present value.
- (ii) Contingent liabilities are disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group or a present obligation that arises from past events where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.
- (iii) In respect of a subsidiary which is a Non- Banking finance Company, contingent provisions on standard assets, provisions for non performing assets and classification of assets is made in line with Master direction Non-Banking financial company Non-systemically important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.
- (iv) Provisions are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

#### 3.15 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

The Group assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset (property plant and equipment or intangible) may be impaired. An asset is impaired when the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is charged to the Consolidated statement of Profit and Loss in the year in which an asset is identified as impaired. An impairment loss is reversed to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognised.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) net selling price and its value in use. The recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining net selling price, recent market transactions are taken into account, if available. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

#### 3.16 EARNINGS PER SHARE

The basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit /(loss) attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the period. The diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit/(loss) after tax by the weighted average number of equity shares and dilutive potential equity shares outstanding during the period.

#### 3.17 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, demand deposits with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

#### 3.18 EMPLOYEE STOCK COMPENSATION COST:

Employees (including senior executives) of the company receive remuneration in the form of share based payment transactions, whereby employees render services as consideration for equity instruments (equity-settled transactions).

In accordance with the Guidance Note on Accounting for Employee Share-based Payments, the cost of equity-settled transactions is measured using the fair value method. The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the company's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The expense recognized in the statement of profit and loss for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized as at the beginning and end of that period and is recognized in employee benefits expense.

#### 3.19 SEGMENT REPORTING

Segments are identified based on the nature of services provided by the Group. Inter-segment revenue have been accounted for based on the transaction price agreed to between segments which is primarily market based. Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses, which relate to the Group as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis, have been included under "Unallocated expenses/income".





	rly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)	ATCASCHITC AT AND COD	THE VEAD CHINED AA	ADCU 21 2010		
ES	FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL ST	ATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR	THE TEAR ENDED M	ARCH 31, 2019		
	Share capital				Amount in Rs.	Amount in F
	Particulars				As at March 31, 2019	As March <u>31, 20</u>
	Authorised:					
	10,00,00,000 (Previous year : 10,00,00,000) Equity shares o	of Rs. 10/- each.			1,00,00,00,000	1,00,00,00,0
	Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:					
	7,19,95,003 (Previous year : 7,19,95,003) Equity shares of R	ts. 10/- each, fully paid up			71,99,50,030	71,99,50,0
	Total				71,99,50,030	71,99,50,0
	Reconciliation of shares outstanding at the beginning and	i at the end of the reporting ye	ar			
	Particulars		March	31, 2019	March 3	31, 2018
			No. of Shares	Amount in Rs.	No. of Shares	Amount in I
	Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up :					
	Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each		7 10 05 000	71,99,50,030	1,43,64,175	14,36,41,7
	Balance as at the beginning of the year Issued during the year Bonus issue		7,19,95,003		5,74,56,700	\$7,45,67,0
	Issued during the year - Employee Share Purchase Scheme	e (ESPS)	<u> </u>		1,74,128	17,41,2
	Balance as at the end of the year		7,19,95,003	71,99,50,030	7,19,95,003	71,99,50,0
	The details of shares held by shareholders holding more t	than 5% of the aggregate share			ir shareholding.	
_	The details of shares held by shareholders holding more t	than 5% of the aggregate share	s in the Company:	rch 31, 2019	As at Mar	ch 31, 2018
_	The details of shares held by shareholders holding more to Name of the Shareholder	than 5% of the aggregate share	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding	As at Mar No. of Shares held	% of Holding
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar	than 5% of the aggregate share	s in the Company: As at Ma	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23%	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760	% of Holding
	Name of the Shareholder	than 5% of the aggregate share	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> <u>1</u> ,67,68,805 <u>1</u> ,29,27,760 <u>89,36,780</u>	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780	% of Holding
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.	than 5% of the aggregate share	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 13% 8%	<u>As at Mar</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500	% of Holding
_	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Laiit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi	than 5% of the aggregate share	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 13% 8% 8% 6%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500	% of Holding
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Lajit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah Total		s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,60 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 <b>5,43,67,655</b>	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 18% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,510 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655	% of Holding
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Lajit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah Total		s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,60 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 <b>5,43,67,655</b>	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 18% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,510 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655	% of Holding
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi, Jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued fo		s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,60 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 <b>5,43,67,655</b>	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 18% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece	% of Holding
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi, Jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for Particulars	or consideration other than cas	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 <b>5,43,67,655</b> h and shares bought ba	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 18% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately precent	% of Holding ding the reporting dat Air March 31, 20
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Lait Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi, Jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued fo	or consideration other than cas	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 <b>5,43,67,655</b> h and shares bought ba	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 18% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece	% of Holding ding the reporting dat March 31, 2 5,74,56,
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c	or consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 <b>5,43,67,655</b> h and shares bought ba	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 18% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece- As at March 31, 2019	% of Holding ding the reporting dat March 31, 2 5,74,56,
	Name of the Shareholder Dinesh Thakkar International Finance Corporation, Washington Lalit Thakkar Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd. Mukesh Gandhi, Jointly with Bela Gandhi Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah Total Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for Particulars	or consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 <b>5,43,67,655</b> h and shares bought ba	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 18% 13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece- As at March 31, 2019	% of Holding ding the reporting dat March 31, 2 5,74,56,
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible in	for consideration other than cas rapitalization of securities pre-	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 n and shares bought ba	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 -	% of Holding ding the reporting dat A: March 31, 20 5,74,56, 5,74,56,
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible in	for consideration other than cas rapitalization of securities pre-	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 n and shares bought ba	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 -	% of Holding ding the reporting dat A: March 31, 21 5,74,56, 5,74,56,
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for the state of the sta	or consideration other than cas rapitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares, mes to its employees. During	s in the Company: <u>As at Ma</u> <u>No. of Shares held</u> 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 n and shares bought ba	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 8% 6% 76%	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 -	% of Holding ding the reporting dat March 31, 2 5,74,56, 5,74,56,
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued fr         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible is         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schen relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to	for consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre into equity/preference shares. mes to its employees. During pelow.	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought ba mium	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece- As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding ding the reporting da March 31, 2 5,74,56, 5,74,56, ESOP) was adopted by the key employee
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible in         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schemer relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the grant are as to the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and	for consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares, mes to its employees. During below.	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 h and shares bought ba mium	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for it	As at Marr No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding ding the reporting dat March 31, 2 5,74,56, 5,74,56, ESOP) was adopted to the key employee ee from time to tim
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible is         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schen relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. According the scheme and the scheme an	or consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares. nes to its employees. During below. I the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting dat         A         March 31, 2:         5,74,56,         5,74,56,         ESOP) was adopted         o the key employee:         ee from time to tim         ance parameters de
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible is         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schen relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. According the scheme and the scheme an	or consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares. nes to its employees. During below. I the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting dat         A         March 31, 2:         5,74,56,         5,74,56,         ESOP) was adopted         o the key employee:         ee from time to tim         ance parameters de
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible in         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schemer relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the grant are as to the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and	or consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares. nes to its employees. During below. I the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting dat         A:         March 31, 21         5,74,56;         5,74,56;         ESOP) was adopted.         b the key employee:         ee from time to tim         ance parameters de
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lalit Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued fr         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible i         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schen relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as t         On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. Accor be entitled to options, subject to satisfaction of the in the Scheme 2018. The contractual life (comprising below:	or consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre into equity/preference shares. mes to its employees. During below. I the Angel Broking Employe ding to the Scheme 2018, th prescribed vesting condition g the vesting period and the	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting dat         A:         March 31, 20         5,74,56;         5,74,56;         ESOP) was adopted.         b the key employees:         ee from time to time ance parameters de
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lait Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible if         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schen relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. Accor be entitled to options, subject to satisfaction of the in the Scheme 2018. The contractual life (comprising below:	for consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares. nes to its employees. During below. I the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th prescribed vesting condition g the vesting period and the nonths - 10% of Grant	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting date         March 31, 20         5,74,56,         5,74,56,         ESOP) was adopted.         to the key employees         ee from time to time         ance parameters def
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lait Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible in         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schemer relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to         On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. Accord be entitled to options, subject to satisfaction of the in the Scheme 2018. The contractual life (comprising below:	or consideration other than cas rapitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares, mes to its employees. During below. I the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th prescribed vesting condition g the vesting period and the nonths - 10% of Grant nonths - 20% of Grant	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting date         March 31, 20         5,74,56,         5,74,56,         ESOP) was adopted.         to the key employees         ee from time to time         ance parameters def
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lait Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishington         Name of the Sharebolker         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for the state of the company, no securities convertible is         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible is         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schem relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to         On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. Accor be entitled to options, subject to satisfaction of the in the Scheme 2018. The contractual life (comprising below:         Vesting period       14 m	for consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares. nes to its employees. During below. I the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th prescribed vesting condition g the vesting period and the nonths - 10% of Grant	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting date         March 31, 20         5,74,56,         5,74,56,         ESOP) was adopted.         to the key employees         ee from time to time         ance parameters def
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lait Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishith Shah, jointly with Jitendra Shah         Total         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible is         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schen relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to         On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. Accor be entitled to options, subject to satisfaction of the in the Scheme 2018. The contractual life (comprising below:         Vesting period       14 mr 26 mr 38 m 50 mr	ar consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares. mes to its employees. During below. If the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th prescribed vesting condition g the vesting period and the months - 10% of Grant nonths - 20% of Grant nonths - 30% of Grant	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting date         As         March 31, 2C         5,74,56,7         5,74,56,7         ESOP) was adopted.         b the key employees         ee from time to time         ance parameters def
	Name of the Shareholder         Dinesh Thakkar         International Finance Corporation, Washington         Lait Thakkar         Nirwan Monetary Services Pvt. Ltd.         Mukesh Gandhi, jointly with Bela Gandhi         Nishington         Name of the Sharebolker         Aggregate number of bonus shares issued, shares issued for the state of the company, no securities convertible is         Particulars         Equity shares allotted as fully paid bonus shares by c         As per records of the Company, no securities convertible is         Employee stock option plans         The company provides share-based payment schem relevant details of the scheme and the grant are as to         On April 26, 2018, the board of directors approved directors of the company and its subsidiaries. Accor be entitled to options, subject to satisfaction of the in the Scheme 2018. The contractual life (comprising below:         Vesting period       14 m	ar consideration other than cas apitalization of securities pre- into equity/preference shares. mes to its employees. During below. If the Angel Broking Employee ding to the Scheme 2018, th prescribed vesting condition g the vesting period and the nonths - 10% of Grant nonths - 20% of Grant nonths - 30% of Grant nonths - 30% of Grant	s in the Company: As at Ma No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 In and shares bought ba mium the year ended Ma stock Option Plan 2 e employee selected	rch 31, 2019 % of Holding 23% 18% 13% 8% 6% 76% ck during the period of five rch 31, 2019, an Employ 1018 (Scheme 2018) for i by the Nomination and F	As at Mar No. of Shares held 1,67,68,805 1,29,27,760 89,36,780 60,65,310 55,81,500 40,87,500 5,43,67,655 years immediately prece As at March 31, 2019 	% of Holding         ding the reporting date         March 31, 20         5,74,56,         5,74,56,         ESOP) was adopted.         to the key employees         ee from time to time         ance parameters def



(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Particulars	As at March	31, 2019	As at Marci	h 31, 2018
	No. of options	WAEP (Rs.)	No. of options	WAEP (Rs.)
Outstanding at the beginning of the year				
Granted during the year	29,40,870	211.51		
Forfeited during the year	4,06,500	211.51		
Exercised during the year				
Expired during the year				
Dutstanding at the end of the year	25.34.370	211.51	_	
Exercisable at the end of the year				

No options were exercised during the year.

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the stock options outstanding as at March 31, 2019 is 29 months (March 31, 2018: NA). The exercise prices for options outstanding at the end of the period was Rs. 211.51 (March 31, 2018 - NA).

The weighted average fair value of shares granted during the year was Rs. 211.51 (March 31, 2018: Nil). Equity shares of the Company are valued using the "Comparable Company Multiple Method" i.e. comparing valuation multiples with a listed company in same business. The purpose of choosing this methodology is considering the service of the company and the industry it is in. Accurate forecast of a company in the Stock Broking space may not be possible. Hence to avoid uncertainty by making assumptions using other methodologies, the valuer found this method appropriate. The methodology used is in line with section 62 (1)(b) of The Companies Act, 2013.

Shares are valued using price earnings ratio (PE ratio) of a listed company derived based on its market price and EPS. The PE ratio derived is discounted for liquidity for the Company being unlisted. Derived discounted PE ratio is applied on the EPS to compute the value per share.

						Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
	Particulars				<u> </u>	As at March 31, 2019	As a March 31, 201
				····			
	Statutory reserve						
	Balance as at the beginning of the year					4,73,27,010	3,70,37,21
	Add: Transferred from Surplus				_	98,95,358	1,02,89,79
	Balance as at the end of the year					5,72,22,368	4,73,27,01
	(Created in prior years u/s 45-IC of the Rese	erve Bank of India Act, 193	34)				
	General Reserve						
	Balance as at the beginning of the year				_	13,28,46,384	13,28,46,3
	Balance as at the end of the year				_	13,28,46,384	13,28,46,3
	Capital Reserve						
	Balance as at the beginning of the year					5,35,88,694	5,35,88,6
	Balance as at the end of the year					5,35,88,694	5,35,88,6
	Securities Premium						
	Balance as at the beginning of the year					97,70,84,257	1,54,24,74.7
	Add: Premium on issue of shares under ESP	<i>c</i>					91,76,5
						-	(57,45,67,0
	Less: Amount utilized towards issue of fully Balance as at the end of the year	paid up bonus snares				97,70,84,257	97,70,84,2
	Surplus in Statement of Profit and Loss Ac	count					
	Balance as at the beginning of the year					2,81,86,34,823	1,98,47,61,2
	Add: Profit for the year					82,95,93,411	1,07,92,85,2
						3,64,82,28,234	3,06,40,46,5
	Amount available for appropriation					+,+ ,, :	
	Less : Interim dividend					19,43,86,508	19,53,52,7
	Corporate Tax on Interim Dividend					3,99,56,720	3,97,69,2
	Transferred to Statutory Reserve (Refer no	te 5 1)				98,95,358	1,02,89,8
	Balance of Profit as at the end of the year					3,40,39,89,648	2,81,86,34,8
	Total				  	3,40,39,89,648 4,62,47,31,351	
			:/- (previous year Rs.		nsfer made to statutory reser	4,62,47,31,351	4,02,94,81,1
L	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary.		i/- (previous year Rs.)	1,02,89,800/-} being tra		<b>4,62,47,31,351</b> ve maintained u/s 45IC of th	4,02,94,81,1
L	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco		i/- (previous year Rs	1,02,89,800/-} being tra		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs.	4,02,94,81,1 he Reserve Bank of Amount in F
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings		i/- (previous year Rs.)	1,02,89,800/-} being tra	nsfer made to statutory reser	4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount in Rs. As at	4,02,94,81,1 ne Reserve Bank of Amount in in As
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary.		1/- (previous year Rs.	1,02,89,800/-) being trai		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs.	4,02,94,81,1 ne Reserve Bank of Amount in I
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured:		i/- (previous year Rs.	1,02,89,800/-} being tra		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount in Rs. As at	4,02,94,81,1 ne Reserve Bank of Amount in in As
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial institutions		i/- (previous year Rs.	1,02,89,800/-) being tra	nsfer made to statutory reser	4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount in Rs. As at	4,02,94,81,1 he Reserve Bank of Amount In As March 31, 20
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial institutions Term Loan from bank		i/- (previous year Rs.)	1,02,89,800/-} being tra		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019	4,02,94,81,1 ne Reserve Bank of <u>Amount in I</u> As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial institutions		:/- (previous year Rs.	1,02,89,800/-) being trai		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,75,00,000	4,02,94,81,1 ne Reserve Bank of Amount in 1 As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0 1,20,97,3
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial institutions Term Loan from bank Secured against hypothecation of vehicles Unsecured :		i/- (previous year Rs.	1,02,89,800/-) being tra		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,75,00,000 1,09,49,989	4,02,94,81,1 Amount in Amount in As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0 1,20,97,3 6,40,97,3
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial Institutions Term Loan from bank Secured against hypothecation of vehicles		i/- (previous year Rs.	1,02,89,800/-} being tra	nsfer made to statutory reser	4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th <u>Amount in Rs.</u> As at <u>March 31, 2019</u> 2,75,00,000 1,09,49,989 3,84,49,989	4,02,94,81,1 he Reserve Bank of Amount in I As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0 1,20,97,3 6,40,97,3 85,00,0
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial Institutions Term Loan from bank Secured against hypothecation of vehicles Unsecured : Loan from others (Refer note 30.1) Total	unt includes Rs.98,95,358		1,02,89,800/-} being tra		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,75,00,000 1,09,49,989	4,02,94,81,1 he Reserve Bank of Amount in I As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0 1,20,97,3 6,40,97,3 85,00,0
	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial Institutions Term Loan from bank Secured against hypothecation of vehicles Unsecured : Loan from others (Refer note 30.1)	unt includes Rs.98,95,358		1,02,89,800/-} being tra	nsfer made to statutory reser	4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th <u>Amount in Rs.</u> As at <u>March 31, 2019</u> 2,75,00,000 1,09,49,989 3,84,49,989	4,02,94,81,1 he Reserve Bank of Amount in F As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0 1,20,97,3 6,40,97,3 85,00,0 7,25,97,3
1	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial Institutions Term Loan from bank Secured against hypothecation of vehicles Unsecured : Loan from others (Refer note 30.1) Total Nature of Security and terms of repayment	unt includes Rs.98,95,358		1,02,89,800/-) being tran		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,75,00,000 1,09,49,989 3,84,49,989 3,84,49,989	4,02,94,81,14 he Reserve Bank of Amount in R As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0 1,20,97,3 6,40,97,3 85,00,0 7,25,97,3
1 5r No	Total         Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco- india Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary.         Long Term Borrowings         Particulars         Secured:         Loan from bank and financial institutions         Term Loan from bank         Secured against hypothecation of vehicles         Unsecured :         Loan from others (Refer note 30.1)         Total         Nature of Security and terms of repayment         Category	unt includes Rs.98,95,358 It for secured borrowing: March 31,2019	5: March 31,2018	Type of borrowing	Security First & exclusive mortgage	4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,75,00,000 1,09,49,989 3,84,49,989 3,84,49,989	2,81,86,34,82 4,02,94,81,16 ne Reserve Bank of Amount in R As March 31, 20: 5,20,00,00 1,20,97,34 6,40,97,34 85,00,00 7,25,97,3 Amount in
1	Total Surplus in statement of profit and loss acco India Act, 1934 by one of the subsidiary. Long Term Borrowings Particulars Secured: Loan from bank and financial Institutions Term Loan from bank Secured against hypothecation of vehicles Unsecured : Loan from others (Refer note 30.1) Total Nature of Security and terms of repayment	unt includes Rs.98,95,358	s: March 31,2018 7,23,50,000	Type of borrowing		4,62,47,31,351 ve maintained u/s 45IC of th Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,75,00,000 1,09,49,989 3,84,49,989 3,84,49,989	4,02,94,81,14 he Reserve Bank of Amount in R As March 31, 20 5,20,00,0 1,20,97,3 6,40,97,3 85,00,0 7,25,97,3





	Broking Limited rly known as Angel Broking Private Lim	uited)				
	FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATE		TS AS AT AND FOR	THE YEAR ENDED M	ARCH 31, 2019	
	Long Term Provisions				Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars				As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
	Provision for Employee Benefits					
	- Gratuity (Refer note 28)				3,01,21,116	2,68,75,616
	-Compensated Absences				92,30,165	80,53,138
	Total				3,93,51,281	3,49,28,754
· · · · ·	Short Term Borrowings					
					Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs. As at
	Particulars	=			March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
	Secured : Overdraft / Loan against securities from b Working Capital Demand Loan (Hypotheca		.1)		<b>8,43,45,74,075</b>	10,80,02,39,747 35,00,00,000
	Total				8,43,45,74,075	11,15,02,39,747
1	Details of Security of Short Term Borrow	ing:				
	Juetans of Security of Short Ferm Borrow	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.	I	Country -	
No	Category	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	Type of borrowing	Security	
1	Secured	2,27,21,95,184	4,13,26,28,463	Overdraft from banks	Hypothecation of book debts and personal guarantee	
2	Secured	2,79,71,07,113	2,96,81,77,649	Overdraft from bank	Hypothecation of current assets of the company and a director	personal guarantee of
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	88,39,47,489	65,24,94,791	Overdraft from bank	Lien on fixed deposits of the Company (Refer note 20	.1) and / or of It's
3	Secured	1,00,01,35,395	99,39,38,844	Overdraft from bank	certain subsidiaries Mortgage of property and personal guarantee of a di	rector
4	Secured			Overdraft from banks		
5	Secured	7,28,359		Overdraft / Loan		
6	Secured	1,48,04,60,535	2,05,30,00,000	against securities from banks / NBFCs	Pledge of Client Securities	
	Total	8,43,45,74,075	10,80,02,39,747			
	Particulars				As at March 31, 2019	As a March 31, 201
	Total outstanding dues of micro and smal Total outstanding dues of creditors other	ll enterprises (Refer note 9. than micro and small enter	1) rprises		-	6.07.18.04.92
	- Trade Payables -Clients				6,33,98,94,591 3,77,93,262	7,46,85,80
	- Trade payables - expenses <b>Total</b>				6,37,76,87,853	6,14,64,90,73
.1	Details of dues to micro and small enter	prises as defined under the	e MSMED Act, 2006		Amount in Br	Amount in R
					Amount in Rs. As at	Anodine in it.
	Particulars				March 31, 2019	March 31, 201
	The principal amount and the interest du	ie thereon remaining unpai	d to any supplier as a	at the end of each accou	inting year	-
	Principal amount due to micro and small					-
	Interest due on above					
	Total					
	the appointed day. No amount of inter Enterprises Development Act, 2006. Nil	rest is due and payable for I (previous NiL) interest wa	r the period of dela as accrued and unpa	aid at the end of the a	erprises Development Act, 2006 and no amount was pa ut without adding the interest specified under the M ccounting period. No further interest remaining due Small and Medium Enterprises Development Acr, 2006 entified on the basis of information available with the	and payable even in 1 5. The above informat
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
10	Other Current Liabilities				Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in l
	Particulars				March 31, 2019	March 31, 20
	Current Maturities of Long Term Borro	wings:			3,23,41,734	2,69,95,3
	- From Bank (Refer note 6.1)				17,13,71,328	21,12,69,2
	Book Overdraft Advance from customers				984 85,73,05,908	5,96,9 72,38,62,0
	Payable to Sub-brokers				12,95,230	1,70,38,4
	Interest accrued but not due Other Liabilities				12,89,69,779	8,57,43,
	Employee Benefits Payable				16,00.53,014	16,49,65,
					16,43,23,502	15,75,35,
	- Statutory Dues - Evnense navable				7 76 45 787	6.14.76.
	<ul> <li>Expense payable</li> <li>Income received in advance</li> </ul>				7,36,45,383 4,09,09,847	6,14,76, 5,43,86,
	- Expense payable					



V

rmerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)		
ES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH	31, 2019	
Short Term Provisions		
Particulars	Amount in Rs.	Amount in
	As at March 31, 2019	March 31, 3
Provision for Employee Benefits		
- Gratuity (Refer Note 28)		
- Compensated Absences	13,38,726	11,4
Provision for Taxation	1,16,50,793	79,3
	26,48,017	21,1
(Net of advance payment of taxes Rs. 7,75,63,071/- (Previous year Rs.5,73,07,904/-)		
Provision as per NBFC Guidelines		
- Contingent provision on standard assets	17,36,791	26,10
- Provision on sub-standard assets	2,97,601	6
- Provision on doubtful assets	2,67,857	9,2
- Provision for loss assets	43,85,609	17,9
Total	2,23,25,394	1,65,9
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki	
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki n-performing assets.	ing company (Re
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at	ing company (Re Amount i
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial comp Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision:	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki n-performing assets. Amount in Rs.	ing company (Re Amount i
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial comp Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at	ing company (Re Amount i
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial comp Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at	ing company (Re Amount i
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars Provision as at Current year:	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at	Amount i March 31,
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	Amount i March 31, 26,11
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision:  Particulars  Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791	Amount i March 31, 26,1
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars  Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601	ing company (Re <u>Amount i</u> <u>March 31,</u> 26,11 6; 9,29
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision on doubtful assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,67,857	ing company (Re <u>Amount i</u> <u>March 31,</u> 26,11 61 9,22 17,93
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision on doubtful assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,67,857 43,85,609	ing company (Re <u>Amount i</u> <u>March 31,</u> 26,11 61 9,22 17,93
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision on doubtful assets - Provision of oldstudies assets - Provision of loss assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,67,857 43,85,609	Amount i March 31, 26,10 61 9,22 17,93 53,94
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars  Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision of loss assets - Provision for loss assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,67,857 43,85,609	Amount i Amount i March 31, 26,10 61 9,25 9,25 9,25 9,25 9,25 9,25 9,25 9,25
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars  Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines  Contingent provision on standard assets Provision on sub-standard assets Provision of ubstandard assets Provision for loss assets Provision for loss assets Provision for loss assets Provision as at Previous year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,67,857 43,85,609 66,87,858	Amount i March 31, 26.1( 61 9,22 17,93 53,94 24,94
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision on doubtful assets - Provision of oubstful assets - Provision for loss assets Provision for loss assets Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,67,857 43,85,609 66,87,858	Amount i March 31, 26,1( 61 9,25 17,93 53,94 24,94 24,94 7,63
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compage         Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no         Movement of provision:         Particulars         Provision as at Current year:         Provision as per NBFC Guidelines         - Contingent provision on standard assets         - Provision on doubtful assets         - Provision for loss assets         Provision for loss assets         - Provision on doubtful assets         - Provision for loss assets         - Provision for loss assets         - Provision for loss assets         - Provision on doubtful assets         - Provision for loss assets         - Provision for loss assets         - Provision for loss assets         - Provision on sub-standard assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,97,601 2,97,601 2,97,601 2,97,601 2,97,601 2,97,605 43,85,609 66,87,858	
Provision for non-performing assets is recognised in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial compa Bank) Directions, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India after considering subsequent recoveries on assets classified as no Movement of provision: Particulars Provision as at Current year: Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision on doubtful assets - Provision for loss assets Provision for loss assets Provision for loss assets Provision as per NBFC Guidelines - Contingent provision on standard assets - Provision for loss assets Provision on sub-standard assets - Provision on doubtful assets - Provision on doubtful assets - Provision on doubtful assets	any Non-systemically important Non-deposit taki in-performing assets. Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 17,36,791 2,97,601 2,67,857 43,85,609 66,87,858	ing company (Re <u>Amount i</u> <u>March 31,</u> 26,10 61 9,25 9,25 17,93 53,94 24,94 7,63 8





#### ANGEL BROKING LIMITED (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited) NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

#### Fixed assets - Property plant and equipments

12.1

Particular		Gr	oss block		· · · · · ·	Depreciat	ion	1	Net Block
	As At April 1, 2018	Additions during the year	Disposais during the year (*)	As At March 31, 2019	As At April 1, 2018	For the year	Disposals	As At March 31, 2019	As At March 31, 2019
Buildings (Refer note 12.5 and 12.6)	92,10,65,262	4,00,000	-	92,14,65,262	11,17,08,887	1,53,86,586	-	12,70,95,473	79,43,69,789
Leasehold Improvements	10,79,53,469	84,77,340	9,72,938	11,54,57,871	7,19,26,945	30,22,489	3,45,638	7,46,03,796	4,08,54,075
Office Equipments	20,10,81,837	1,19,24,539	5,95,65,786	15,34,40,590	16,41,88,334	1,35,86,063	5,93,50,200	11,84,24,197	3,50,16,393
Air Conditioners	7,60,56,240	34,69,764	2,34,14,982	5,61,11,022	7,04,94,832	25,38,237	2,31,07,481	4,99,25,588	61,85,434
Computer Equipments	53,31,02,109	6,63,48,616	25,80,04,304	34,14,46,421	45,27,68,958	3,99,49,058	25,80,03,244	23,47,14,772	10,67,31,649
VSAT Equipments	20,70,982	-	-	20,70,982	20,70,982	-	-	20,70,982	•
Furniture and Fixtures	29,18,83,171	46,53,569	4,27,74,466	25,37,62,274	23,61,59,759	2,33,04,424	4,26,44,185	21,68,19,998	3,69,42,276
Vehicles	4,78,67,373	86,83,426	-	5,65,50,799	1,94,93,615	51,78,217	-	2,46,71,832	3,18,78,967
Gym equipments	2,68,38,460	8,40,022	-	2,76,78,482	1,26,63,086	28,15,656	-	1,54,78,742	1,21,99,740
Total	2,20,79,18,903	10,47,97,276	38,47,32,476	1,92,79,83,703	1,14,14,75,398	10,57,80,730	38,34,50,748	86,38,05,380	1,06,41,78,323

#### Previous year : Fixed assets - Property plant and equipments

Particular		C-	oss block			Deservice	t		Amount in Rs. Net Block
Particular				Depreciat			NELDIOCK		
	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year (*)	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Disposals	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
Buildings (Refer note 12.5 and 12.6)	91,61,60,903	49,04,359	-	92,10,65,262	9,63,41,427	1,53,67,460	-	11,17,08,887	80,93,56,375
Leasehold Improvements	12,64,51,476	24,38,476	2,09,36,483	10,79,53,469	8,39,68,554	35,87,827	1,56,29,436	7,19,26,945	3,60,26,524
Office Equipments	19,24,95,628	95,16,502	9,30,294	20,10,81,837	14,93,64,636	1,56,39,821	8,16,123	16,41,88,334	3,68,93,503
Air Conditioners	7,71,20,109	5,58,041	16,21,910	7,60,56,240	6,89,64.351	29,73,680	14,43,199	7,04,94,832	55,61,408
Computer Equipments	52,66,71,319	2,63,30,815	1,99,00,025	53,31,02,109	43,01,46,725	4,21,08,503	1,94,86,270	45,27,68,958	8,03,33,151
VSAT Equipments	21,10,982	-	40,000	20,70,982	21,10,982	-	40,000	20,70,982	-
Furniture and Fixtures	29,30,86,891	6,80,229	18,83,949	29,18,83,171	20,93,54,618	2,83,69,345	15,64,204	23,61,59,759	5,57,23,413
Vehicles	5,05,91,766		27,24,393	4,78,67,373	1,72,18,207	49,99,800	27,24,393	1,94,93,615	2,83,73,758
Gym equipments	2,68,38,460	-		2,68,38,460	99,04,690	27,58,396	-	1,26,63,086	1,41,75,374
Total	2,21,15,27,535	4,44,28,422	4,80,37,053	2,20,79,18,903	1,06,73,74,190	11,58,04,831	4,17,03,624	1,14,14,75,398	1,06,64,43,506

(\*) The Company has written off Rs. 36,74,69,658 (WDV - Rs. 3,45,421) (Previous year Rs. 1,93,72,227 (WDV - Rs. 53,07,047) )worth of assets under air conditioners, computer equipment, furniture and fixtures, office equipment and lease improvements as the same were not identified during physical verification carried out during the year.





#### Amount in Rs

## ANGEL BROKING LIMITED (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited) NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

12.2 Fixed assets - I	ntangible assets								Amount in Rs.
Particulars		Gro	ss block			Amortisa	tion		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2018	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As At March 31, 2019	As At April 1, 2018	For the year	Disposals	As At March 31, 2019	As At March 31, 2019
Computer software	29,81,58,749	58,74,000	-	30,40,32,749	20,65,62,056	3,03,85,948		23,69,48,004	6,70,84,745
Total	29,81,58,749	58,74,000		30,40,32,749	20,65,62,056	3,03,85,948		23,69,48,004	6,70,84,745

## Previous year : Fixed assets - Intangible Assets

Previous year : Fixed assets - In					·				Amount in Rs.
Particulars		Gr	oss block			Amortisa	ation		Net Block
	As At April 1, 2017	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As At March 31, 2018	As At April 1, 2017	For the year	Disposals	As At March 31, 2018	As At March 31, 2018
Computer software	26,07,50,032	3,74,08,717	-	29,81,58,749	17,70,81,941	2,94,80,116	-	20,65,62,056	9,15,96,693
Total	26,07,50,032	3,74,08,717	-	29,81,58,749	17,70,81,941	2,94,80,116		20,65,62,056	9,15,96,693
12.3 Capital commi	tments			Amount in Rs.					
Particulars			As at	As at					
			March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018					
Capital commitment for purcha	ase of fixed assets		1,78,29,500	-					
TOTAL			1,78,29,500	-					
12.5 Includes value	ijustments to fixed assets on a of shares in the co-operative s given on operating lease aggre	ociety, aggregating to I	Rs. 500/- (previous year Rs	. 500/-) registered in the nam	e of the company.		41,200/- (Previous y	ear: Rs. 38,13,646/-)	
12.7 Intangible ass	et under development			Amount in Rs.					
Particulars			As at	As at					
			March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018					
Capital work in progress (exclu	iding capital advances)		56,85,003	-					

.

56,85,003



TOTAL



S FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED						
Non Current Investments						
Particulars	Face Value	As at Ma	rch 31, 2019	Face Value	As at March 3	1, 2018
	Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in Rs.	Rs.	Quantity (Nos.)	Amount in I
Quoted (at cost):						
	-		-	-	11,400	1,7
Equity shares in BSE Ltd of Rs.2/- each						
Unquoted: (at cost, other that trade)	250		350	350	1	3
Equity Shares in Hubtown Limited (Represents ownership as a member in co-	350	1	350	550	1	
operative society)						
		1	350		11,401	2,1
Total			330			
Aggregate amount of quoted investme	ents					1,7
Market value of quoted investments						86,20,6
Aggregate amount of unquoted invest	ments		350			:
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Deferred Tax Assets / (Liability)					Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Particulars					As at	As
					March 31, 2019	March 31, 20
Deferred Tax Asset Difference between book and tax deprecia	ation (net)				60,85,585	98,70,0
Provision for gratuity	ation (net)				1,06,85,306	95,16,
Provision for compensated absences					71,61,371	54,38,0 25,21,0
Provision for lease equilisation Disallowance u/s 40(a)(ia)					63,91,500	
Provision for standard assets					4,83,175	7,26,3 7,74,4
Provision for non-performing assets					13,77,387 2,41,379	4,82,7
Amaigamation expenses				<del>-</del>	2 24 25 703	2,93,30,
Total Deferred Tax Asset				(A)	3,24,25,703	2,33,30,3
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities				(B)	······································	
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities				(B)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,93,30,5
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	the second s	they relate to the sa	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,93,30,9
	vilities have been offset as t	they relate to the sa	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2,93,30,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)	vilities have been offset as t	they relate to the sa	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab	vilities have been offset as t	they relate to the sa	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703	Amount in A
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars	vilities have been offset as t	they relate to the Sar	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in A
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good	vilities have been offset as t	they relate to the sar	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	Amount in A March 31, 2
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges		they relate to the same	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3		they relate to the sa	ne governing taxation laws	(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others	30.1)			(A) - (B)	- 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3 -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 16,31,88,055/- [Previous Year: Rs. 1,25	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ])			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3 -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ])			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 16,31,88,055/- [Previous Year: Rs. 1,25	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ])			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 1,62,18,89,055/- [Previous Year Rs. 1,25 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit En Total	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ])			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69 30,45,49
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3 -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16.92, S32/ 1.62,18,89,055/- [Previous Year : Rs. 1,25 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er Total Other Non-current Assets	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ])			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, 30,45,49 Amount in
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 1,62,18,89,055/- [Previous Year Rs. 1,25 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit En Total	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ])			(A) - (B)	- 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs.	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, 30,45,49 Amount in
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 1,62,18,89,055/- (Previous Year : Rs. 1,25 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er Total Other Non-current Assets Particulars Unsecured - considered good	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	Amount in A March 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, 30,45,49 Amount in Amount
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16.92,S32/ 1.62,18,89,055/- [Previous Year : Rs. 1,25 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er Total Other Non-current Assets	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in A March 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, 30,45,49, Amount in March 31, 2 3,04,00
Deferred Tax Assets (Net) Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab Long Term Loans and Advances Particulars Unsecured - considered good Security Deposits -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges -Security Deposits - Others Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 1,62,18,89,055/- (Previous Year : Rs. 1,25 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er Total Other Non-current Assets Particulars Unsecured - considered good	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000 9,84,395	Amount in A March 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>40</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b>
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)         Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab         Long Term Loans and Advances         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Security Deposits         -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges         -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3         -Security Deposits - Others         Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu         (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/         1,62,18,89,055/- (Previous Year: Rs. 1,25         Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er         Total         Other Non-current Assets         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Long term deposits with banks (Refer Not Accured interest on fixed deposit	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000	2,93,30,5 Amount in Ar 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, 30,45,49, Amount in A March 31, 2 3,04,00 16,77 3,20,77
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)         Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab         Long Term Loans and Advances         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Security Deposits         -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges         -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3         -Security Deposits - Others         Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu         (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,932/         1.62,18,89,055/- (Previous Year : Rs. 1,25         Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er         Total         Other Non-current Assets         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Long term deposits with banks (Refer Not Accured interest on fixed deposit         Total	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000 9,84,395 3,15,59,395	Amount in A March 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b>
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)         Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab         Long Term Loans and Advances         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Security Deposits         -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges         -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3         -Security Deposits - Others         Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu         (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/         1,62,18,89,055/- (Previous Year: Rs. 1,25         Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er         Total         Other Non-current Assets         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Long term deposits with banks (Refer Not Accured interest on fixed deposit	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000 9,84,395 3,15,59,395 Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in A March 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, <b>30,45,49,</b> <b>30,45,49,</b> <b>Amount ir Amount ir Amount ir Amount ir Amount ir Amount ir</b>
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)         Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab         Long Term Loans and Advances         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Security Deposits         -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges         -Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3         -Security Deposits - Others         Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu         (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,932/         1.62,18,89,055/- (Previous Year : Rs. 1,25         Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er         Total         Other Non-current Assets         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Long term deposits with banks (Refer Not Accured interest on fixed deposit         Total	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000 9,84,395 3,15,59,395 Amount in Rs.	Amount in Amarch 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, <b>30,45,49</b> Amount in March 31, 2 3,04,00 16,77 <b>3,20,77</b> Amount i March 31,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)         Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab         Long Term Loans and Advances         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Security Deposits         -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges         -Security Deposits - Others         Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 1,62,18,89,055/- [Previous Year : Rs. 1,25         Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er         Total         Other Non-current Assets         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Long term deposits with banks (Refer Not Accured interest on fixed deposit         Total         Breakup of deposits         Particulars	30.1) cted at Source /- (Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement ste 16.1 & 16.2)			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000 9,84,395 3,15,59,395 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,60,75,000	Amount in A March 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>40</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b> <b>30,45,49</b>
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)         Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab         Long Term Loans and Advances         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Security Deposits         Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges         Security Deposits - Premises (Refer note 3         -Security Deposits - Others         Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu         (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/         1,62,18,89,055/- (Previous Year : Rs. 1,25         Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er         Total         Other Non-current Assets         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Long term deposits with banks (Refer Not Accured interest on fixed deposit         Total         Breakup of deposits         Particulars         Eixed denosits under lien with stock exc	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement ste 16.1 & 16.2) ste 16.1 & 16.2)			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 Amount In Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000 9,84,395 3,15,59,395 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	Amount in A March 31, 2 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, <b>30,45,49</b> Amount in March 31, 2 3,04,00 16,77 <b>3,20,77</b> Amount in March 31,
Deferred Tax Assets (Net)         Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred tax liab         Long Term Loans and Advances         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Security Deposits         -Security Deposits - Stock Exchanges         -Security Deposits - Others         Advance Payment of Taxes and Tax Dedu (Net of MAT credit utilised Rs. 16,92,532/ 1,62,18,89,055/- [Previous Year : Rs. 1,25         Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) Credit Er         Total         Other Non-current Assets         Particulars         Unsecured - considered good         Long term deposits with banks (Refer Not Accured interest on fixed deposit         Total         Breakup of deposits         Particulars	30.1) cted at Source /- [Previous Year : Rs. 93,75 5,72,44,793/- ]) ntitlement ste 16.1 & 16.2) ste 16.1 & 16.2)			(A) - (B)	3,24,25,703 3,24,25,703 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 61,16,41,909 5,13,36,034 93,84,210 5,17,32,907 2,11,69,470 74,52,64,530 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 3,05,75,000 9,84,395 3,15,59,395 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 2,60,75,000	Amount in Amarch 31, 21 21,43,66, 3,42,80, 1,88,64, 1,52,68, 2,17,69, <b>30,45,49</b> Amount in March 31, 2 3,04,00 16,77 <b>3,20,77</b> Amount i March 31,





.,	S FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019		
/	Current Investments		
	Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in F
		As at March 31, 2019	As March 31, 20
	Unquoted (at cost or market value whichever is lower): In Mutual Funds Investments		
	-14,88,175.405 units of ICICI Prudential Liquid Plan - Daily Dividend (Previous year 5,31,383.788 units)	14,90,96,276	5,22,15,6
	(NAV Rs. 100.1873 per Unit) -NIL units of Essel Liquid Plan - Growth (Previous year 2168.392 units)		40,00,0
	Total	14,90,96,276	5,62,15,6
	Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	14,90,96,276	5,62,15,6
	Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in F As
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 20:
	Closing Stock of Traded Goods (Refer Note 18.1) Consumables	76,463 3,78,145	48,49 5,15,93
	Total	4,54,608	5,64,42
8.1	The closing stock of traded goods primarily consist of number of food supplements purchased and sold to the client/member's of con	mpəny's subsidiary.	
9	Trade Receivables		
	Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	Amount in R As a March 31, 201
	Secured, considered good	INIGECUI 31, 2013	march 31, 201
	- Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment - Others *	13,22,43,034 2,01,03,46,830	11,55,81,77 63,50,40,04
	Unsecured, considered good - Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment - Others *	20,79,516 2,00,89,869	22,10,7 83,17,97,58
	Total	2,16,47,59,249	1,58,46,30,1
	Particulars Cash and Cash equivalents Cash in band	As at March 31, 2019 8,27,270	As March 31, 20 6,50,0
	Cash in hand Balances with Banks: - In current accounts	2,99,50,63,225	76,19,20,4
	- in current accounts - In Demand Deposits (less than 3 months maturity) (Refer note 20.1) Cheques on hand	1,45,82,76,574 29,83,359	38,50,41,0 8,12,51,1
	Other Bank Balances - Long term deposits with maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months (Refer note 20.1)	5,26,42,47,119 9,72,13,97,547	8,04,49,82,74 9,27,38,45,4
	Breakup of deposits		
0.1	Particulars	As at	As March 31, 20
0.1		March 31, 2019 4,04,69.41.613	6,59,87,39,14
0.1	Fixed Deposits under lien with Exchanges		00 00 15 4
0.1	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company	1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000	42,62,79,20
0.1	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees	1,63,45,71,080	98,80,15,42 42,62,79,20 25,92,66,00 49,50,00
0.1	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities	1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11,000 	42,62,79,20 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7
0.1	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks	1.63,45,71.080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11.000	42,62,79,20 25,92,66,00 49,50,00
0.1	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges	1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000	42,62,79,20 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances	1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000	42,62,79,20 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total	1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000 6,72,25,23,693 Amount in Rs.	42,62,79,24 25,92,66,04 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9 8,43,00,23,7 Amount in J Amount in J
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances	1.63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91.00,000 6,72,25,23,693 Amount in Rs. As at	42,62,79,24 25,92,66,04 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9 8,43,00,23,7 Amount in J As March 31, 20
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind:	1.63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000 6,72,25,23,693 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019	42,62,79,26 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9 8,43,00,23,7 Armount in F As March 31, 20 1,05,57,32,0
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Others Unsecured, considered good	1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,000 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000 6,72,25,23,693 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 70,33,34,961 55,94,196 2,29,38,771	42,62,79,26 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9 <b>8,43,00,23,7</b> <b>8,43,00,23,7</b> <b>8,43,00,23,7</b> <b>1</b> ,05,57,32,0 1,05,57,32,0 1,34,33,7 4,28,92,0
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to vendors - Prepaid expenses	1.63,45,71,080 75,00,00,00 18,19,11,000 6.61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000 6,72,25,23,693 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 70,33,34,961 55,94,196 2,29,38,771 6,37,98,793 8,33,002	42,62,79,24 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9 8,43,00,23,7 Amount in F As March 31, 20 1,05,57,32,0 1,34,33,7 4,28,92,0 3,80,25,1 2,44,18,8
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities Fixed Deposits free from charges Total Short Term Loans and Advances Particulars As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1) - Others Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances recoverable in cash or in kind: - Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1) - Advance to vendors	1.63,45,71,080 75,00,00,00 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000 6,72,25,23,693 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 70,33,34,961 55,94,196 2.29,38,771 6,37,98,793 8,33,002 2,63,78,956 6,85,76,83,547	42,62,79,24 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9 8,43,00,23,7 Amount in J Amount in J As March 31, 20 1,05,57,32,0 1,34,33,7 4,28,92,0 3,80,25,1 2,44,188 89,04,2 9,77,88,36,1
	Fixed Deposits for Bank Guarantees Fixed deposits against credit facilities of the company Fixed deposits under lien for credit facilities with banks Fixed deposits with government authorities  Fixed Deposits free from charges  Total  Short Term Loans and Advances  Particulars  As per NBFC Guidelines (Refer Note 21.1)  Others  Unsecured, considered good Loans and advances (Refer Note 30.1)  Advance to employees (Refer Note 30.1)  Advance to vendors  Prepaid expenses Balances with GST authorities	1,63,45,71,080 75,00,00,00 18,19,11,000 6,61,34,23,693 10,91,00,000 6,72,25,23,693 Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2019 70,33,34,961 55,94,196 2,29,38,771 6,37,98,793 8,33,002 2,63,78,956	42,62,79,24 25,92,66,00 49,50,00 8,27,72,49,7 15,27,73,9 8,43,00,23,7 Amount in F As March 31, 20 1,05,57,32,0 1,34,33,7 4,28,92,0 3,80,25,1

.

## ANGEL BROKING LIMITED (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

21.1 Loans and advances as per NBFC Guidelines:

Particulars	As at Mar	rch 31, 2019	Total Rs.	As at Mar	rch 31, 2018	Total Rs.	
articulars		ans and Advances	1		ans and Advances		
	Loans and	Other loans and	r	Loans and	Other loans and		
	advances to	advances	ļ	advances to	advances		
	related parties	auvaneco	ŀ	related parties			
		++	+	ſ	tt-		
a) Secured Considered good			J	1			
Standard Assets	-	67,79,18,189	67,79,18,189	- '	1,03,43,72,408	1,03,43,72,40	
Sub Standard Assets	-		- ,	1 - '		-	
Doubtful Assets	-		- 1	1 • '	-	-	
Loss Assets	-	-		<u> </u>			
Total		67,79,18,189	67,79,18,189	-	1,03,43,72,408	1,03,43,72,40	
b) Secured Considered doubtful			1	1			
Standard Assets		-	- 1	- 1			
Sub Standard Assets	-	29,76,008	29,76,008		92,93,760	92,93,76	
Doubtful Assets	-	12,56,696	12,56,696		2,96,406	2,96,40	
Loss Assets		3,06,308	3,06,308	l	7,064	7,00	
Total		45,39,012	45,39,012	·	95,97,230	95,97,2	
(c) Unsecured Considered good			1				
(c) Onsecured Considered good	-	1,67,98,271	1,67,98,271	1 -	99,75,502	99,75,5	
Sub Standard Assets		-	- F	-		-	
Doubtful Assets		1 . 1	- '		-	-	
Loss Assets	_	1 .	. /	-	-		
Total		1,67,98,271	1,67,98,271	-	99,75,502	99,75,5	
(d) Unsecured Considered doubtful		T I	,				
(d) Standard Assets	· ·		- '	1 .		-	
Sub Standard Assets		.	- '	1 .	798	7	
Doubtful Assets	_	337	337	l _			
Loss Assets		40,79,300	40,79,300		17,86,091	17,86,0	
Total	-	40,79,637	40,79,637	the second se	17,86,889	17,86,8	
(e) Total Assets		T	,	Γ	T I		
(e) Total Assets Standard Assets	I _	69,47,16,312	69,47,16,312	1 .	1,04,43,47,910	1,04,43,47,9	
Sub Standard Assets		29,76,008	29,76,008		92,94,558	92,94,5	
Doubtful Assets		12,57,033	12,57,033		2,96,406	2,96,4	
Loss Assets		43,85,608	43,85,608		17,93,155	17,93,1	
Loss Assets		70,33,34,961	70,33,34,961		1,05,57,32,029	1,05,57,32,0	

Note

1 (a) Secured Loans granted by the Company are secured by pledge of tradeable and listed securities held in the depository accounts of the clients for which Power of Attorneys are held by the Company.

(b) Secured and unsecured loans are further classified into Standard, Sub Standard, Doubtful and Loss Assets in accordance with the Master direction Non-Banking financial company Non-systemically important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016, after considering subsequent recoveries. Non performing assets are recognised at gross level and the corresponding provisions for non performing assets is disclosed under short term provisions.

2 All secured and unsecured loans are repayable in next twelve month and therefore classified as short term loans and advances.

3 The company has not restructured, resheduled and rolled - over any of aforesaid loans pursuant to the Master direction Non-Banking financial company Nonsystemically important Non-deposit taking company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 on Restructing of Advances to NBFC.





ngel Broking Limited prmerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited) DTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019			
	Other Current Assets	Amount in Rs.	Amount in R
	Particulars	As at March 31, 2019	As a March 31, 201
	Unsecured - considered good		
	Interest accrued on Fixed Deposits with Banks	10,67,56,815	14,11,69,64
	Accrued delayed payment charges	24,32,897	56,58,94
	Accrued interest on margin trading facility	5,67,05,786	8,33,00,88
	Deposits against arbitrations (*)	3,15,24,189	1,12,29,38
	Less: Provision against arbitrations	(3,15,24,189)	(1,12,29,38
	Total	16,58,95,498	23,01,29,47



•



(Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)			
IOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED	MARCH 31, 2019		
3 Revenue from Operations			
Particulars	A	nount in Rs. Year Ended	Amount in Year end
	Ma	rch 31, 2019	March 31, 2
Revenue:			
Brokerage Interest from lending activities	5,	1,41,19,630	4,78,45,90,
Income from depository operations		13,79,00,737	17,11,46,
Portfolio management services fees		32,51,15,408 62,07,761	30,60,70, 92,32,
Investment advisory services		3,39,53,982	52,52,
Income from distribution activity Membership fees from gym		1,58,41,524	12,55,64,
Personal training fees		4,14,24,106	3,56,26,
Interest on margin trading facility		1,52,63,347 7,95,62,798	1,76,19, 1,79,86,27,
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Income from Other Operating Activities:	(A)7,	6,93,89,293	7,24,84,77,
Delayed payment charges		7,98,02,227	6,83,23,
Interest received on fixed deposits with stock exchanges		2,71,37,830	33,03,12,
Other gym income		5,32,407	6,26,
	(B)4	0,74,72,464	39,92,62,
Income / (loss) from arbitrage and trading in goods/securities: Closing stock/Sales proceed			
Losing stock/ sales proceed Less : opening stock		76,353 48,495	7,39,0
Difference in stock valuation/Profit/(Loss) on sale of shares	(C)	27,968	8,31,5 (91,5
Tatal			
Total	(A) + (B) + (C)75	7,68,89,725	7,64,76,48,3
4 Other Income			
Particulars		rount in Rs. Year Ended	Amount in Year end
		ch 31, 2019	March 31, 20
Dividend income on :			
- Long term investments			1,59,6
- Current investments		41,26,947	87,62,8
Interest income on :		2 64 00 400	0.00.00
- Fixed deposits with banks - Bonds	1	3,64,90,499	8,23,90,3 1,89,18,3
Lease income from Director		6,27,000	6,27,0
Bad Debts Recovered		4,01,22,021	1,26,05,2
Profit/Loss On Redemption Of Mutual Fund/Bonds (Current investments)		2,10,613	1,01,56,4
Profit/Loss On Redemption Of Shares (Non current investments)		92,80,724 34,80,784	32,88,3
Sales (Resale) Write back of provision on non performing asset		-	4,07,6
Profit on sale of property plant & equipment (net) and write off		85,691	
Interest on Income Tax Refund		13,42,896	21,11,0
Write back of Contingent provision against standard assets		8,74,079 4,76,20,371	1,17,60,0
Income from co-branding Miscellaneous Income		7,93,54,028	4,50,52,9
Total		2,36,15,653	19,62,40,
Employee Benefits Expense			
Destaulare		ount in Rs. Year Ended	Amount in Year en
Particulars		ch 31, 2019	March 31, 2
Salaries, Allowances, Incentives and Bonus	1.4	6,23,60,171	1,13,64,25,
Salaries, Allowances, Incentives and Bonus Contribution to Employees' Provident and other funds		7,34,98,964	5,91,49,
Gratuity (Refer note 28)		1,23,88,315	92,83,3
Compensated Absences		1,31,20,637	47,78,
Training and Recruitment Expenses		4,31,18,333 20,93,284	2,69,07, 21,92,0
Staff Welfare Expenses			1,23,87,36,
Total	0 <u>1</u>	0,65,79,704	1,23,87,30,
Finance Costs			
		Year Ended	Amount in Year en
Particulars		ch 31, 2019	March 31, 2
Interest Expenses			70
- On term loans		64,97,255 2,18,21,562	70,77, 5,60,84,
- On working capital loans		2,18,21,562 9,45,56,175	83,56,12,
- On bank overdraft	-	2,16,155	68,16,
- On Income Tax - Others		17,52,170	24,06
- Vincia		2,48,43,317	90,79,97
Bank guarantee and commission charges		4,82,21,145 58,83,144	3,50,71, 38,33,
Bank Charges			
		7,89,47,606	94,69,03

÷ .

FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 3	, 2019	
Other Expenses		
	Amount in Rs.	Amount in
Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year en March 31, 2
Sub broker charges	2,41,95,54,086	2,46,40,24
Software License/Maintenance Expenses	23,67,67,283	18,31,27
Rent for premises (Refer note. 31.2)	7,57,10,876	6,85,36
Rent, Rates and Taxes - Others	2,55,87,312	2,22,51
Advertisment and Business Promotion	60,09,07,117	43,52,69
Insurance Expenses	34,79,435	12,91
Communication Expenses	6,20,44,657	6,99,36
Conveyance & Travelling Expenses	12,47,60,873	10,71,33
Printing and Stationary	6,15,91,648	5,04,29
Electricity	5,39,67,400	5,65,07
Legal and Professional Fees	15,19,26,059	16,36,32
Administrative support services	2,94,21,079	2,53,05
Directors' Sitting fees	20,60,000	
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer Note 34)	1,80,00,000	1,12,30
Loss on account of Error Trades (net)	1,74,45,198	90,27
Bad Debts written off	14,50,72,603	8,39,93
Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets (Net)	-	49,73
Provision for Non Performing Assets	-	2,18
Membership and Subscription	11,36,251	31,12
Repairs and Maintenance:		
- Buildings	1,41,54,248	1,01,83
- Others	1,95,40,033	1,74,79
Contingent provision against standard assets	-	1,15
Auditors' Remuneration (Refer Note 27.1)	38,36,851	33,35
Loss assets written off	19,31,660	
Demat Charges	2,93,30,696	3,87,09
Security and Housekeeping Charges	1,46,77,223	1,19,50
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3,35,29,808	2,88,2
Office Expenses Cenvat credit written off	4,33,416	4,80
Cervat creat written off Purchases of Stock in trade and other Consumables	23,47,636	20,31
Miscellaneous Expenses	4,19,13,920	5,29,0
Total	4,19,11,27,368	3,92,60,24
		. —
Auditors' Remuneration	Amount in Rs.	Amount
Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2019	Year e March 31,
Statutory Audit Fees	34,15,000	33,1
Statutory Audit Fees Out of pocket expenses	96,851	
Out of pocket expenses Other matters	3,25,000	
Office matters		
Total	38,36,851	33,1



•



ly known as Angel Broking Private Limited) ORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS A	AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR E	NDED MARCH 31, 2019	I		
Employee Benefits Plan					
The Company is recognising and accruing the employee benefits a	s per Accounting Standard (	AS) - 15 (revised 2005)	"Employee Benefits"		
	s per Accounting standard (	A3, 13 (icvised 2003)	Employee benefits		
Disclosure relating to actuarial valuation of gratuity :				······	Amoun
Particulars			ŀ	Year ended	Year endeo March 31, 20
Recomptions	<u></u>			March 31, 2019	Iviarch 51, 20
Assumptions Discount Rate				6.93%	
Salary Escalation				3.00%	
Employee turnover				Sales Employee:	Sales Employee:
				For service less than 4	For service less th
				/ears: 99%	years: 99%
				Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter: 2%
				Non-Sales Employee:	Non-Sales Employ
				For service less than 4	For service less th
				years: 49%	years: 49% Thereafter: 2%
				Thereafter: 2%	Thereafter. 2%
Changes in present value of defined benefit obligations are as fo	llows:			2,80,20,088	2,56
Opening defined benefit obligation Interest cost				21,90,647	21
Current service cost				62,91,431	65
Past service cost				•	41
Benefits paid				(89,48,561)	(82
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture				39,06,237	(35
Actuarial (gains) / losses on obligation				3,14,59,842	2,80
Closing defined benefit obligation					
Amounts to be recognised in the balance sheet				3,14,59,842	2,80
Liability at the end of the year				3,14,59,842	· · ·
Difference				3,14,59,842	2,80
Amount of liability recognised in the balance sheet					
Net employee benefit expense recognized in the employee cost					+
Current Service Cost				62,91,431	6
Interest Cost				21,90,647	2
Past Service Cost				- 39,06,237	(3)
Net actuarial loss/(gain) on obligations				1,23,88,315	
Expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss				1,25,66,515	
Movement in the liability recognised in balance sheet		······································			2,5
Opening net liability				2,80,20,088 1,23,88,315	
Expense as above				1,23,00,313	1
Acquisition/Business combination/Divestiture				(89,48,561	) (8
Benefits paid				3,14,59,842	2,8
Amount recognised in balance sheet					
Classification				13.38,726	1
- Current				3,01,21,116	1
- Non-current					
				March 31, 2016	Amor March 31, 2
Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2017 2,56,19,133	March 31, 2016 1,94,65,274	
	3,14,59,842	2,80,20,088	2,56,19,133	-	
Defined benefit obligation					
Defined benefit obligation Plan assets Surplus / (deficit)	(3,14,59,842)	(2,80,20,088)	(2,56,19,133)	(1,94,65,274	4) (1,5

## ANGEL BROKING LIMITED (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

## NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

## 29 SEGMENT REPORTING

#### Primary Segments

12

3.

4.

The business segments has been considered as the primary segment for disclosure. The company's primary business comprises of following segments

Segment	Activities covered
Broking and related services	Broking, advisory, third party product distribution, margin trade facility and other fee
	based services
Finance and Investing Activities	Income from financing and investment activities
Health and allied fitness activities	Income from fitness center operations

The Company's primary business segments are reflected based on principal business activities, the nature of service, the differing risks and returns, the organization structure and the internal financial reporting system.

Segment revenue, results, assets and liabilities have been accounted for on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.

During the year ended March 31, 2019, the Company has regrouped revenue generated in form of interest income from margin trading facility and corresponding assets under broking and related services segment from finance and investing activities segment for the better understanding of the business and with the approval of Board of the Company. Consequence to above, segment details reported for the previous year ended March 31, 2018 are regrouped as follows:

	Finance and Inves	sting activities	<b>Broking and Related services</b>		
Particulars	As per March 31, 2018 audited Financial Statements	After regrouping	As per March 31, 2018 audited Financial Statements	After regrouping	
Segment Revenue External Revenue Inter - Segment Revenue Total Revenue	1,97,01,81,347 49,86,123 <b>1,97,51,67,470</b>	49,86,123	4,21,50,270		
<u>Segment Results</u> Segment Results Profit before tax	1,86,92,26,891 1,86,92,26,891		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,55,05,27,854 1,55,05,27,854	
Other Information Segment Assets Segment Liabilities	11,27,82,89,373 52,92,83,142	<b>,</b>			
Capital Expenditure (including capital work-in- progress) Segment Depreciation and Amortization Segment non-cash expense other than	18,697 66,98,734				
Depreciation	6,67,449	6,67,449	10,31,26,453	10,31,26,45	

### Geographical Segment

The Company operates in one geographic segment namely "Within India" and hence no separate information for geographical segment is required.





## ANGEL BROKING LIMITED (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

20,78,83,72,847

16,46,23,20,265

11,29,16,573

		For the Yea	r ended March 31, 20	019		For the Year ended March 31, 2018				
Particulars	Broking and related	Finance and Investing	Health and allied	Unallocated	Total	Broking and related	Finance and Investing	Health and allied	Unallocated	Total
	services	activities	fitness activities			services	activities	fitness activities		
Segment Revenue										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
External Revenue	7,69,91,75,266	13,91,60,201	6,08,27,015	13,42,896	7,90,05,05,378	7,61,30,55,647	17,15,53,831	5,71,67,235	21,11,615	7,84,38,88,3
nter - Segment Revenue	1,54,43,005	-	-	-	1,54,43,005	4,21,50,270	49,86,123	-	-	4,71,36,3
Total Revenue	7,71,46,18,271	13,91,60,201	6,08,27,015	13,42,896	7,91,59,48,383	7,65,52,05,917	17,65,39,953	5,71,67,235	21,11,615	7,89,10,24,7
Segment Results										
Segment Results	1,23,93,51,722	7,36,23,431	(2,64,17,872)	11,26,741	1,28,76,84,022	1,55,05,27,855	7,05,99,375	(2,94,82,523)	(47,05,316)	1,58,69,39,3
Profit before tax	1,23,93,51,722	7,36,23,431	(2,64,17,872)	11,26,741	1,28,76,84,022	1,55,05,27,855	7,05,99,375	(2,94,82,523)	(47,05,316)	1,58,69,39,3
Income taxes (Current and Deferred tax)					45,80,90,611					50,76,54,0
Profit after tax					82,95,93,411				ſ	1,07,92,85,2
Other Information										
Segment Depreciation and Amortization	11,85,31,920	66,86,035	1,09,48,723		13,61,66,678	12,49,57,584	66,98,734	1,36,28,622	-	14,52,84,9
Segment non-cash expense other than	16,94,58,682	27,21,931	7,66,018		17,29,46,631	10,31,26,453	6,67,449	1,65,505	-	10,39,59,4
Depreciation										
	T	For the Yea	ar ended March 31, 2	019			For the Ye	ar ended March 31, 2	018	
Particulars	Broking and related	Finance and Investing	Health and allied	Unallocated	Total	Broking and related	Finance and Investing	Health and allied	Unallocated	Total
	services	activities	fitness activities			services	activities	fitness activities		
Other Information	20.20.00.73.047	70 00 00 038	16 70 73 950	13 25 40 038	21 88 72 86 682	21 98 17 45 795	1 41 61 52 212	17 65 50 477	0 06 03 770	22 67 41 50 2

13,25,40,038

26,48,017

.

21,88,72,86,682

16,54,26,05,301

11,63,56,279

21,98,17,45,795

18,23,45,98,818

7,50,71,122

1,41,61,52,313

52,92,83,142

18,697

17,65,59,477

15,87,19,635

3,33,568

16,70,73,859

6,30,76,455

34,39,706

79,92,99,938

1,45,60,564

-



23,67,41,50,354

18,92,47,19,156

7,54,23,387

9,96,92,770

21,17,561

-

Segment Assets

in-progress)

Segment Liabilities

Capital Expenditure (including capital work-

Related Party Disclosure					
Names of related parties and related party relationship					
Relationship Name of the Company					
Related parties under AS 18 with whom transactions have taken place during the year					
Individuals owning directly or indirectly interest in voting power that gives them control or significant influence and	Mr. Dinesh Thakkar - Chairman and Managing Director Mr. Lalit Thakkar - Director (Till May 11, 2018)				
- relatives of above individuals	Mr. Ashok Thakkar (Brother of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar) Ms. Anuradha Thakkar (Wife of Mr. Lalit Thakkar)				
	Mr. Deepak Thakkar ( Brother of Mr. Lalit Thakkar) Mr. Vijay Thakkar ( Son of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar)				
	Mr. Rahul Thakkar (Son of Mr. Lalit Thakkar)				
	Ms. Kanta Thakkar (Wife of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar)				
	Mr. Mahesh Thakkar ( Brother of Mr. Dinesh Thakkar)				
	Ms. Sunita Magnani (Sister of Mr. Lalit Thakkar)				
	Ms. Jaya Ramchandani (Sister of Mr. Lalit Thakkar)				
	Dinesh Thakkar HUF				
? Key management personnel (KMP)	Mr. Vinay Agrawal - CEO and Director Ms. Juhi Agrawal (Wife of Mr. Vinay Agrawal)				
<ul> <li>relatives of key management personnel</li> </ul>	MS, JUNI ARTAWAI (WITE OF INT, WITAY ARTAWAI)				
3 Enterprises in which a Director is a member	Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited				
S ENTERPRISES IN WINCH & DIRECTOR & A HIGH OCH	Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited				



Ļ

v



ANGEL BROKING LIMITED (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

NOTES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019

Note 30.1 : Following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business:

L

Nature of Transaction	Name of the Related Party		Key management personnel & their relatives		Enterprises in which a Director is a member		Individuals owning directly / Indirectly interest in Voting Power that gives them Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals		Total	
		Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	
	Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private									
B	Limited			12,930			· · · · ·	12,930		
terest Received	Total	-		12,930	•	·	<del>`</del>	12,930	-	
					·····					
	Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private	+					-	1 700		
eimbursement of Expenses	Limited			1,200	2,400			1,200	2,40	
	Total	· · ·	··	1,200	2,400	· ·	·	1,200	2,40	
				-	-	35,85,396	35,86,236	35,85,396	35,86,2	
emuneration Paid	Ashok Thakkar	+				2,37,85,392	1,83,84,631	2,37,85,392	1,83,84,63	
	Dinesh Thakkar					87,85,392	93,61,232	87,85,392	93,61,2	
	Lalit Thakkar					29,85,396	27,36,228	29,85,396	27,36,2	
	Vijay Thakkar	1,93,59,827	1,58,41,596	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				1,93,59,827	1,58,41,5	
	Vinay Agrawal	1,93,59,827	1,58,41,596	-		3,91,41,576	3,40,68,327	5,85,01,403	4,99,09,9	
	Dinesh Thakkar				-	6,27,000	6,27,000	6,27,000	6,27,0	
Rent Received	Total		·		-	6,27,000	6,27,000	6,27,000	6,27,00	
	Anuradhal Thakkar			· · ·	· · ·	17,662	59,607	17,662	59,6	
ncome from broking activities	Anuraonal markar					38,897	1,75,866	38,897	1,75,8	
	Deepak Thakkar	- · · ·	-	•	-	44,538	1,44,700	44,538	1,44,7	
	Dinesh Thakkar					1,90,529	2,27,936	1,90,529	2,27,9	
	Rahul Thakkar	-	-	-	· · ·	90,850	1,22,219	90,850	1,22,2	
	Kanta Thakkar		· · ·	· · · · ·		↓	131	· · · · ·	1	
	Tarachand Thakkar		· · · ·				531		1,8	
	Juhi Agarwal	······	1,833	12 400	6,438	<u> </u>		12,490	6,4	
	Jack and Jill Apparel Private Limited	· · · ·	<u> </u>	12,490 49,711	33,796			49,711	33,7	
	Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited	· · · · ·	3,517	43,711	33,750				3,5	
	Vinay Agrawal		5,350	62,201	40,234	3,82,476	7,30,990	4,44,677	7,76,5	
	Total	·	5,550	02,201	40,234	5,52,470	.,50,000			
			÷	· · · · ·		28,20,840	27,89,911	28,20,840	27,89,9	
Professional fees paid	Sunita Magnani	<u>_</u>				28,20,840	27,89,911	28,20,840	27,89,9	
······································	Total									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					<u> </u>	46,800		46,800	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Membership Fees	Dinesh Thakkar					18,000		18,000		
	Hema Thakkar	<u> </u>		· · · · ·		64,800		64,800	-	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
1	Dinesh Thakkar		-	-	•	46,800	1,74,386	46,800	1,74,3	
Personal training fees	Hema Thakkar	-				1,08,000	50,384	1,08,000	50,3	
	Total		-	ļ	· · ·	1,54,800	2,24,770	1,54,800	2,24,7	
						<u> </u>	93.045	17,230	93,0	
Income from cafeteria	Vijay Thakkar		<u> </u>		· · ·	17,230	93,045	4,820	93,0 39,1	
	Dinesh Thakkar	-		-		4,820	1 39,124	4,820	1,59,1	



TES FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDA	TED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEA	Key management personnel & their relatives		Enterprises in which a Director is a member		Individuals owning directly / indirectly interest in Voting Power that gives them Significant Control and Relatives of such individuals		Totai	
Nature of Transaction	Name of the Related Party								
		Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended	Year Ended
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
		Wiai (11 31, 2013			8,75,30,622	•	-	-	8,75,30,6
ans Given	Nirwan Monetary Service Private Limited			15,000	50,000		-	15,000	50,0
	Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private	-	-						
	Limited			15,000	8,75,80,622	-	-	15,000	8,75,80,6
	Total	<u>├</u>							
				····· ·	8,75,30,622			•	8,75,30,6
an Repaid	Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited				8,75,30,622	•	-	-	8,75,30,6
	Total	└──── <u></u>							
					<u></u>	4,52,75,774	4,56,11,150	4,52,75,774	4,56,11,1
vidend paid	Dinesh Thakkar	5,90,336	1,21,081		-			5,90,336	1,21,0
	Vinay Agrawal	5,50,530	1,21,001			2,41,29,306	2,44,78,042	2,41,29,306	2,44,78,0
	Lalit Thakkar				-	16,65,738	16,78,077	16,65,738	16,78,0
	Dinesh Thakkar HUF					14,634	14,742	14,634	14,7
	Kanta Thakkar					86,39,784	87,03,782	86,39,784	87,03,7
	Ashok Thakkar	<u> </u>			· · · ·	8,316	8,378	8,316	8,3
	Mahesh Thakkar					· · · · · ·	94,07,542		94,07,5
	Deepak Thakkar					20,25,000	20,40,000	20,25,000	20,40,0
	Sunita Magnani					2,079	2,094	2,079	2,0
	Jaya Ramchandani			1,63,76,337	1,64,97,643	-	-	1,63,76,337	1,64,97,6
	Nirwan Monetary Services Private Limited	5,90,336	1,21,081	1,63,76,337	1,64,97,643	8,17,60,631	9,19,43,807	9,87,27,304	10,85,62,5
	Total	5,50,530	1,21,001	2,03,70,007					
		+	· · ·		· · ·		2,40,00,000		2,40,00,0
Repayment of Loan from Directors	Dinesh Thakkar					85,00,000		85,00,000	
	Lalit Thakkar (Refer note 6)		······			85,00,000	2,40,00,000	85,00,000	2,40,00,0
	Total	+							
					L				
			As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at
	and the Deleted Barty	As at			March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Closing balances	Name of the Related Party	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2016	Warch 31, 2015	Watch 51, 2020		
							05.00.000		85.00.0
	Lalit Thakkar (Refer note 6)	-	-	-		· _ · _	85,00,000	-	85,00,0
Long term borrowings		-	-	-	· .		85,00,000	-	85,00,0
	Total		1	1					
		+		· · ·	-	75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,0
Long-term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 15)		+	· · ·		75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,000	75,00,0
	Total		<u> </u>						-
				· · · · · · ·		-	50,00,000		50,00,0
Short term loans and advances	Dinesh Thakkar (Refer note 21)	40,62,500	75,00,000	· · · · · · · · ·		-	· ·	40,62,500	75,00,0
	Vinay Agarwal (Refer note 21)	40,02,500	, 5,00,000	1,06,530	77,400	-	-	1,06,530	77,4
A second s	Angel Insurance Brokers & Advisors Private	-		1,00,000		1	1		
	Aliger insurance brokere artist	Į.		1	1				1,25,77,4

.





(Forme	Broking Limited Iy known as Angel Broking Private Limited)		
NOTES 31	FORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2019		
	Details of Operating Leases		
31.1	Assets given on lease		
	The Company has given office premises on lease to its certain subsidiary companies on operating lease. These leases are cancellable in nat Rentals' for non-cancellable leases outstanding as at March 31, 2019 required to be disclosed is Rs. Nil (Previous Year Rs. Nil).	ture and accordingly the ar	nount of 'Minimum Lease
31.2	Assets Taken on Lease The Company has taken office premises at certain locations on operating lease and lease rent in respect of the same have been charged under	er Rent. Rates and Taxes' in	Note 27 to the Statement
	of the Profit and Loss. The agreements are executed for a period ranging from 11 months to 108 months. Rent amounting Rs. 7,57,10,875/- ( the statement of profit and loss during the year ended March 31, 2019.	Previous period Rs. 6,85,36	5,289) has been debited to
31.3	With respect to non-cancellable operating leases, the future minimum lease payments are as follows:		
	Particulars	Amount in Rs. As at	Amount in Rs. As at March 31, 2018
	Not later than one year	March 31, 2019 8,21,85,081 16,85,86,342	5,14,17,987 11,38,61,372
	Later that one year and not later that five years Later than five years	54,09,779	1,38,46,807
32	Earning Per Equity Share		·······
	Particulars	Amount in Rs. Year ended	Amount in Rs. Year ended
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
	Profit After Tax	82,95,93,411	1,07,92,85,295
	Weighted Average number of Equity Shares: - For Basic EPS (Nos )	7,19,95,003	7,18,22,783
	- For Diluted EPS (Nos.)	7,19,95,003	7,18,22,783
	Nominal Value of Equity Share Earnings Per Equity Share:	10	10
	- Basic - Diluted	11.52 11.52	15.03 15.03
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
33	Contingent Liabilities	Amount in Rs.	Amount in Rs.
	Particulars	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
(a)	Guarantees: Bank guarantees with Exchanges as Margin/Government authorities	3,25,27,00,000	1,97,25,00,000
(b)	Others: Claims against the Company not acknowledged at debts	4,72,41,025	5,88,84,808
	Disputed income tax demands not provided for (Refer note 33.1)	26,37,17,280	10,46,60,070
	TOTAL	3,56,36,58,305	2,13,60,44,878
33.1	Above disputed income tax demands not provided for includes: Rs. 66,47,348/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2005-06, considered by ITAT in favo before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was admitted by the Court vide order dated September 20, 2011; Rs. 8,79,32,130/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2008-09, considered by ITAT in favo before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay and question of law was also admitted by the Court vide order dated November 28, 2016; Rs. 75,29,396/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss for Assessment Year 2012-13 vide reassessment order Officer. Company filed an appeal before CIT(A); Rs. 2,85,646/- on account of penalty levied by Assessing Officer for Assessment Year 2009-10 relates to erstwhile Angel Common appeal before CIT(A) and the same was dismissed. Company filed an appeal before ITAT; Rs. 9,39,08,220/- on account of disallowance made as speculation loss for Assessment Year 2010-10 considered by ITAT in favo before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on July 25, 2018; Rs. 3,85,01,729/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2010-11 considered by ITAT in favo before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on July 25, 2018; and Rs. 1,53,97,283/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2010-11 relates to erstwhile Angel the Company. Department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on July 25, 2018. Rs. 1,35,15,528/- on account of disallowance made as deemed dividend for Assessment Year 2010-11 relates to Angel Securiti Company. Department filed an appeal before Hon'ble High Court of Bombay on July 25, 2018.	our of the Company. Dep dated December 15, 20 dities Broking Private Lin ur of the Company. Dep ur of the Company. Dep Broking Limited consider	artment filed an appeal 17 passed by Assessing nited. Company filed an artment filed an appeal artment filed an appeal red by ITAT in favour of
	Above disputed income tax demands does not include interest u/s 234B and u/s 234C of the income Tax Act, 1961 as the same management believes that the ultimate outcome of the above proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the Compar		
34	Corporate social responsibility (CSR) expenses Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year Rs. 1,80,00,000/- Amount spent during the year ending on 31st March, 2019:		
<u>Sr No</u> (i)	Construction / acquisition of any asset	o be paid in cash	Total
(ii)	On purpose of other than (i) above	- 1	1,80,00,000
Sr No		o be paid in cash	Total
(i) (ii)	Construction / acquisition of any asset On purpose of other than (i) above	•	1,12,30,000
L			

,

NOTES F	ORMING PART OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANC	IAL STATEMENTS AS	AT AND FOR THE Y	EAR ENDED MARCH 31,	2019		
35	Expenditure in foreign currency						
	Particulars					Year ended March 31, 2019	Year ende March 31, 2018
	Foreign Travel Other expenses					- 4,40,94,768	87,951 1,46,29,155
	Total					4,40,94,768	1,47,17,106
35.1	There is no unhedged foreign currency exposu	re as on March 31, 2	)19 (Previous Year F	ts. NIL)			
36	Note on Amalgamation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	The Regional Director, Western Region, Mum Companies Act, 2013. In accordance with the s company was engaged in the business of prov lead to better utilization of available resource: liabilities, including reserves of the transferor of The difference between net assets (assets les Order.	scheme, Angel Comn riding commodity brains and result in greate company vested in it	odities Broking Priv oking services to its r economies of scal pursuant to the sch	rate Limited (transferor c various clients and earn e. The transferee compa eme at the respective bo	company) merges with th hing brokerage income. T any has recorded the asse bok value as appearing in	e company with effect from <i>i</i> he amalgamation is expected its (other than investment in the books of the transferor c	April 01, 2017. The transfer to channelize synergies ar the transferor company) ar ompany as on April 01, 201
	Particulars	As at March 31, 2017					
	Total Assets Total liability (net of share capital) Investment in transferor company Adjusted against statemen of profit and loss account	1,75,02,09,070 1,71,12,09,070 6,17,52,480 (2,27,52,480)					
37	Refer Annexure I for details of additional infor	mation required as p	er Schedule III of th	e Companies Act, 2013 fo	or Consolidated Financial	Statements.	
38	Subsequent Events There was no significant event after the end o						
39	The Supreme Court on February 28, 2019 pass obtained by the Company there are numerous	ed a judgement defi s interpretative issue	ning wages for the p on which clarity is	urposes of computing co awaited. The Company w	ontribution to the Employ vill make a provision for t	yees Provident and Pension fu the same upon receiving furth	ands. Based on an opinion her clarity in the said matter.
40	<b>Previous year's figures</b> The previous year's figures have been regroup	ed, re-arranged and	reclassified wherev	er necessary to conform	to current year's classific	ation.	
				à	For and on behalf of	i the Board of Directors	Anny
					Dinesh Thakkar Chairman and Mana DIN : 00004382	ging Director	Vinay Agrawal CEO and Director DIN : 01773827
					Nebeed Patel Company Secretary Membership No. Ad		Chieff inancial Officer
					Place : Mumbai Date : 22	AY_2019	



## ANGEL BROKING LIMITED (Formerly known as Angel Broking Private Limited)

Annexure I-Details of additional information required as per Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 for Consolidated Financial Statements.

	Name of the entity in the Group	Net Assets, assets mir liabilities as on N	us total	Net Assets, i.e., total assets minus total liabilities as on March 31, 2018		
Sr no		As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	
	Parent					
	Angel Broking Limited	95%	5,05,14,08,638	95%	4,49,95,79,929	
	Subsidiaries					
	Indian					
1	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	2%	8,68,20,911	1%	6,37,76,464	
2	Angel Fincap Private Limited	5%	28,24,65,267	5%	23,29,88,473	
3	Angel Securities Limited	1%	5,69,44,368	1%	5,13,31,399	
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	-3%	(15,36,62,777)	-2%	(11,71,84,230	
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited		2,07,04,974	0%	1,89,39,163	
	Total	100%	5,34,46,81,381	100%	4,74,94,31,198	

	Name of the entity in the Group	Share in profit or los ended March		Share in profit or loss (*) for the Year ended March 31, 2018		
Sr no		As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount	
	Parent					
	Angel Broking Limited	94%	77,77,86,087	93%	1,01,61,61,473	
	Subsidiaries					
	Indian				4 44 57 703	
1	Angel Financial Advisors Private Limited	3%	2,47,23,673	4%	4,44,57,793	
	Angel Fincap Private Limited	6%	5,57, <b>94,</b> 412	5%	5,19,35,584	
	Angel Securities Limited	1%	64,40,116	0%	28,95,742	
	Angel Wellness Private Limited	-3%	(2,73,53,165)	-3%	(3,00,50,958	
	Mimansa Software Systems Private Limited	-1%	(77,97,712)	-1%	(61,14,339	
	Total	100%	82,95,93,411	100%	1,07,92,85,295	



